



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center  
The Horizon Ballroom  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, April 20, 2017  
10:04 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

SARA ROSENBAUM, JD, Chair  
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair  
BRIAN BURWELL  
SHARON L. CARTE, MHS  
ANDREA COHEN, JD  
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH  
TOBY DOUGLAS, MPP, MPH  
HERMAN GRAY, MD, MBA  
LEANNA GEORGE  
CHRISTOPHER GORTON, MD, MHSA  
STACEY LAMPKIN, FSA, MAAA, MPA  
NORMA MARTÍNEZ ROGERS, PhD, RN, FAAN  
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH  
SHELDON RETCHIN, MD, MSPH  
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH  
PENNY THOMPSON, MPA  
ALAN WEIL, JD, MPP

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA PAGE

**Session 1:** Federal CHIP Funding Update: When Will States Exhaust Their Allotments?

Joanne Jee, Principal Analyst.....4

Robert Nelb, Senior Analyst.....5

**Session 2:** Review of June Report Chapter: Program Integrity in Medicaid Managed Care

Moira Forbes, Policy Director.....21

Jessica Morris, Principal Analyst.....21

**Session 3:** Review of June Report Chapter: Medicaid and the Opioid Epidemic

Nevena Minor, Senior Analyst.....48

Amy Bernstein, Policy Director and Contracting Officer.....56

Public Comment.....86

**Session 4:** Medicare Savings Programs: Eligible But Not Enrolled

Kirstin Blom, Principal Analyst.....87

**Session 5:** Medicaid Reform: Implications of Proposed Legislation

Martha Heberlein, Principal Analyst.....112

Chris Park, Principal Analyst.....118

Ielnaz Kashefipour, Senior Analyst.....131

**Session 6:** Preliminary Findings from Evaluations of Medicaid Expansions Under Section 1115 Waivers

Kacey Buderer, Analyst.....208

**Session 7:** Potential Effects of Medicaid Financing Reforms on other Health and Social Programs

Joanne Jee, Principal Analyst.....247

Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....251

Public Comment.....266

Adjourn Day 1.....267

P R O C E E D I N G S1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

[10:04 a.m.]

CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Good morning, everybody.

Welcome to the April 20, 2017, MACPAC meeting. We have a very full agenda this morning, so we're going to plunge right in with our first presentation and take it away.

Federal CHIP Funding Update. The inimitable Rob and Joanne.

[Laughter.]

**### FEDERAL CHIP FUNDING UPDATE: WHEN WILL STATES EXHAUST THEIR ALLOTMENTS?**

\* MS. JEE: So good morning. Today, we are going to briefly return to CHIP. I know you've missed it. And as a very brief reminder, in case you needed it, this past winter, MACPAC recommended that Congress renew federal CHIP funding for a 5-year period, and this was part of your nine-part recommendation on CHIP and children's coverage.

In making this recommendation, MACPAC also provided information on when states were expected to exhaust federal funds under current law.

Since that time, we have issued an updated analysis on the exhaustion of federal CHIP funds, which is

1 the subject of today's presentation.

2           So, today, Rob is going to be running through  
3 some background on federal CHIP funding and the updated  
4 projections, and then I'll return to go over some of the  
5 implications and next steps.

6 \*           MR. NELB: Great. Thanks, Joanne.

7           So just to start with some background, as you  
8 know, federal CHIP funds are allotted to states annually,  
9 and under current law, CHIP allotments are only provided  
10 through fiscal year 2017, which ends September 30th of this  
11 year.

12           States have up to two years to spend their CHIP  
13 allotments, and so some unspent CHIP funds from 2017 may be  
14 available for spending in fiscal year 2018. However, under  
15 current law, the amount of unspent CHIP allotments that  
16 will be available in 2018 is lower than in previous years  
17 because of a new provision in MACRA that reduces unspent  
18 CHIP allotments by one-third.

19           Unspent allotments from prior years will also be  
20 available for redistribution to states with CHIP funding  
21 shortfalls; however, contingency fund payments, which are  
22 another type of additional funds for states experiencing

1 shortfalls that have -- that has exceeded targets, those  
2 contingency fund payments will not be available in FY 2018.

3           In order to estimate when states may exhaust  
4 their federal CHIP funds, we looked at states' projections  
5 of CHIP spending that were submitted in February of this  
6 year. I want to note that these projections are really  
7 estimates, and so they may change if actual spending is  
8 higher or lower than projected.

9           Overall, our analysis found that FY 2017 CHIP  
10 allotments and available redistribution funding appeared to  
11 be adequate to cover FY 2017 CHIP spending. However, in FY  
12 2018, we estimate that available CHIP funding, about \$7  
13 billion, will cover less than half of projected CHIP  
14 spending, which is estimated at about \$18 billion. States  
15 will exhaust their federal CHIP funds at different points  
16 during the year, depending on their rollover CHIP allotment  
17 balances and their projected spending.

18           This table summarizes when states are expected to  
19 project -- when states are projected to exhaust their CHIP  
20 funds by fiscal quarter. So, as you can see, four states  
21 and the District of Columbia are expected to exhaust their  
22 funds in the first quarter of FY 2018, which begins in the

1 last quarter of this calendar year. More than half the  
2 states are expected to exhaust their funds in the second  
3 quarter of FY 2018, and all states are expected to exhaust  
4 their CHIP funds by the end of FY 2018.

5           Again, these estimates are projections, and so  
6 the actual date that a state will exhaust its funds may  
7 change if actual spending differs from what the states  
8 expected.

9           Now I will turn it over to Joanne to talk about  
10 the implications of these findings.

11           MS. JEE: So, Commissioners, as you know, the  
12 exhaustion of federal CHIP funds would have different  
13 implications on states, depending on whether they operate  
14 separate CHIP or Medicaid expansion programs.

15           The CHIP MOE, or the maintenance of effort,  
16 generally requires that states maintain their CHIP  
17 eligibility levels that were in place in March 2010 through  
18 September 2019. However, if federal funds are insufficient  
19 or not available, states can terminate their separate CHIP  
20 programs.

21           Currently, there are two states that run entirely  
22 separate CHIP programs and 39 that operate a combination of

1 separate CHIP and Medicaid expansion.

2           Your previous analysis found that in the absence  
3 of CHIP, of the children losing separate CHIP, about 1.1  
4 million would become uninsured, and it's important to keep  
5 in mind that that analysis assumed the availability of  
6 federally subsidized exchange coverage, which as you know  
7 faces uncertainty as the Congress continues to debate  
8 health care reform.

9           Now, for states with Medicaid expansion, they, on  
10 the other hand, must maintain their coverage, but instead  
11 of receiving the enhanced CHIP match, they would receive  
12 their regular Medicaid matching rate.

13           There are 10 states, including D.C., that operate  
14 the Medicaid expansion CHIP programs.

15           So, in terms of next steps, the timing of  
16 congressional action to address federal CHIP funding thus  
17 far is unclear, and as I mentioned, we did recently post  
18 the issue brief, the revised issue brief on the state  
19 exhaustion of CHIP funds. It's on our website. We've  
20 shared it with our key congressional staffers, and there  
21 are some copies for the public made available today.

22           We could further update this analysis once the



1 next CHIP quarterly reports are available if you all  
2 thought that that was an important thing to do.

3           So, with that, I will leave it to your  
4 discussion, and we'd be happy to answer any questions.

5           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

6           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Great work.

7           One factor that I remember we discussed a lot  
8 when we were talking about the CHIP recommendations -- and  
9 I am channeling Sharon Carte here -- states -- there's when  
10 the money runs out, and there's when the states anticipate  
11 dealing with the money running out. A lot of states have  
12 legislation -- legislatures that only meet every two years.  
13 There's people, the uncertainty of it.

14           And I remember we were very strong. That was the  
15 main point of our five-year recommendation, was that the  
16 delay, the uncertainty was really a big barrier to states'  
17 planning.

18           So, as we update these, I think it's important  
19 that we also make the point that if Congress just went up  
20 until the cliff and then gave money, that might still not -  
21 - I mean, there may still be problems before the states or  
22 the sooner -- in other words, the sooner people can act and

1 states know what to expect, the better for them.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Peter and then Sharon and then  
3 Penny.

4 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah. I was actually  
5 going to make exactly same point, and I was wondering if  
6 there was a way to kind of overlay the timing in Slide 4,  
7 where you have the time that states would exhaust CHIP  
8 funds. Which of them are separate? CHIP or combination  
9 CHIPS?

10 And then try to put in a projection about when  
11 states would have to make a decision, which precedes when  
12 the funds totally run out. So it's kind of a combination  
13 of Marsha's point and overlaying, just kind of an estimate.

14 And then could we make an estimate about when  
15 children -- and how many children will lose potentially  
16 health insurance and when? So can we project the drop-off  
17 in health insurance over the next year, if nothing happens?

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

19 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Yes. Just to add to the  
20 points that the timing is a crucial issue for states, not  
21 only in terms of when the allotment runs out, but --  
22 although I think my home state of West Virginia is somewhat

1 unique. I would just remind folks that they do have a  
2 provision that calls for the termination of the program  
3 should federal funding not become available. So having the  
4 ability to act -- and I know that West Virginia, even  
5 though funding doesn't -- there's funding through the  
6 second quarter, they would probably need to be prepared to  
7 act as early as September to make some decision about  
8 whether or not to continue the program.

9           Also, to Peter's point about the children that  
10 are supported with CHIP funding and who would lose access  
11 to coverage, I'd just mention that in states where -- there  
12 are a number of states where CHIP funds were used to cover  
13 the "stairstep" children in Medicaid. So, if that could  
14 also be highlighted, I think that would be important.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Penny and then Chuck.

16           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I think this is all in  
17 the same vein. I think especially for the states that are  
18 in the first and second quarter buckets, I think it would  
19 be very helpful to just back up in a very practical way,  
20 the dates and when beneficiaries start to get notified,  
21 when plans start to get notified, so that it becomes very  
22 tactile to people.

1           I mean, we have spoken in various ways about the  
2 administrative necessity of shutting down a program and  
3 what that looks like, but I think it's time to kind of be  
4 really clear about what some of those dates look like and  
5 what some of those actions are if states continue in this  
6 mode of uncertainty.

7           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Chuck, Andy, Kit, and  
8 Sharon.

9           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I guess it's in the same  
10 vein but a little bit, maybe, different, sort of schedule  
11 on the calendar. I am looking at Table 2, which is more of  
12 the state-by-state table.

13           Let me just illustrate if it's available to sort  
14 of incorporate this in some of the analysis, and I'll use  
15 New Mexico score, where I am and work now.

16           New Mexico is listed here as April of 2018, and  
17 as you reflect there, that quarter, federal fiscal year.

18           But in terms of the decision-making at the state  
19 level, kind of to Peter's comment and Marsha's comment and  
20 Penny's comment, that's the state fiscal year of 2018 that  
21 ends June 30, and the legislative session to address state  
22 fiscal year '18 ended, so -- although it's messy in New

1 Mexico about the state budget right now.

2           But I think in terms of translating this into  
3 sort of when are actions going to happen that actually  
4 affect members, mapping this to the state fiscal year and  
5 the legislative session to address that state fiscal  
6 budgeting, because what you're reflecting here in terms of  
7 the third quarter of federal fiscal is the final quarter of  
8 state fiscal '18, and that's when there is going to be a  
9 state budget decision to be made about whether to step in  
10 or not. So that would be my suggestion.

11           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah. We've gotten  
12 some questions about this from various Hill offices, and we  
13 pointed them to two resources. But we could certainly  
14 incorporate them into a MACPAC resource.

15           One is NASHP has done sort of a timeline of what  
16 states have to do in terms of notifications and that sort  
17 of thing, and then the other is the state legislative  
18 calendar. A couple of folks have asked us: Well, what do  
19 you do? Some state legislatures are done for the year  
20 already, and there are a couple that are on a biennial  
21 cycle. So, presumably, if something happens, those  
22 legislatures will have to come back into session, so we're

1 pretty far into the calendar for states that don't have  
2 full-time legislature.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy, Kit, Sharon.

4 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I just want to take one step  
5 further and think a little bit about the implications of  
6 the uncertainty on the programs sort of as a whole. I  
7 think it's probably fair to say that most people around the  
8 table suspect that at the very end of the day, there will  
9 be an action by Congress to extend the funding for CHIP.

10 But the uncertainty created -- it's not just hard  
11 for states. I want to sort of talk and see what evidence  
12 and things we have around the impact on beneficiaries. A  
13 ton of work has gone into building trust in the CHIP  
14 program and making it attractive to families and to  
15 children and to make the coverage really robust, and the  
16 amount of progress that has been made in this country on  
17 children's coverage since CHIP, it really is amazing. Even  
18 though it's a small program, it's amazing because it's had  
19 spillover effects in Medicaid and in other things, and I  
20 just think that the uncertainty of whether something like  
21 this is going to move forward, any message that the state  
22 sends out that this program might end really undermines

1 sort of like trust and reliability, and it could have a  
2 real impact on our coverage rates in a much bigger way than  
3 the actual date that the money is appropriated might  
4 suggest.

5           So I think it would be really helpful to collect  
6 some -- whatever sort of literature or other stuff has been  
7 done on that and look at maybe what's happened in some  
8 cases where states have gone on to waiting lists or other  
9 sorts of things and what the implications have been, and I  
10 also think it's worth us thinking about what are some  
11 lessons for policymaking with respect to this going  
12 forward, maybe an extension. It's not just the period of  
13 time of extension, but are there phasing elements that  
14 could be included in a provision so that it's not always a  
15 chicken situation at the end of an appropriation period?

16           So just thoughts for future work.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Kit.

18           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So if I heard you  
19 correctly, Joanne, we have two states that are pure carve-  
20 out, stand-alone programs. We have 10 states that are pure  
21 Medicaid expansions, and then the remaining 51 programs are  
22 some level of hybrid. And I think we've described and

1 talked about -- and can probably fairly easily map out a  
2 timeline and eligibility impacts for the purer ones.

3           But I guess I'm unclear in terms of the hybrid  
4 ones. My guess is there is a spectrum, and some lean more  
5 in the direction of Medicaid expansion, and some lean more  
6 in the direction of stand-alone. I'm not sure I'm clear  
7 how much in those states, how much movement there is  
8 between -- do families break across it because there's age  
9 cliffs or other things? I think it would be useful to  
10 describe a few things, because I at least am not clear on  
11 either the impacts or the timing of the impacts.

12           So this issue of in this third hybrid scenario,  
13 here's what happens to the stand-alone piece. Right? It  
14 theoretically goes away. Here's what happens to the  
15 Medicaid piece. It theoretically over time drops down to  
16 the state's FMAP. That has differential impacts on  
17 different states because the level of FMAP is different.  
18 And I just think it could be useful for us to take these  
19 existing timelines and flesh them out a little bit in terms  
20 of -- for a group of states that has predominantly stand-  
21 alone hybrid model, that's going to either look a lot like  
22 the stand-alone, too, or it's not and why, as opposed to



1 for a group of states that have predominantly Medicaid  
2 expansion, is that going to look mostly like the Medicaid  
3 expansion-only states or not, and why?

4           And to, I think, Peter's very thoughtful question  
5 -- and how is that going to impact kids and their families  
6 as this rolls out?

7           And then to the comments that multiple people  
8 have made about states need time to take action, I'll just  
9 put in a plug for health plans. Health plans need time to  
10 take action. We have to educate members. We have to tell  
11 them what's happening.

12           Quite frankly, when people know their benefit is  
13 going to end in a health plan world, they tend to use as  
14 much service as they can cram in before their benefit ends,  
15 so that affects underwriting and reserving and other  
16 things.

17           And so I think to be able to say -- and if I'm a  
18 health plan, going to send a notice to my members, then I  
19 have to get it ready in time for the state to approve it in  
20 time for me to print it and mail it. Right?

21           So all of these things sort of cascade backwards,  
22 and so I think if we can shine a light on these operational

1 issues that Penny and others have mentioned and sort of put  
2 it all into a grand scheme, you know, a Gantt chart of what  
3 are the dependencies --

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: We should have started two  
5 years ago.

6 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Yeah, we should have  
7 started two years ago. So I think that -- anyway, I'm  
8 babbling, but my thought being important for people to  
9 understand really how complex unwinding a program is. It  
10 isn't just shutting the money off and not honoring the  
11 cards anymore.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

13 COMMISSIONER CARTE: Well, and, Kit, you'll be  
14 glad to know that such a Gantt chart exists because --

15 [Laughter.]

16 COMMISSIONER CARTE: But I'm really glad that  
17 Commissioners are pointing to all these facets because they  
18 are so important, which is why the Commission has taken so  
19 much time. And as Andy said, it really is about the  
20 comprehensive coverage of children. We're not just talking  
21 about CHIP here. I feel that that often gets minimalized.  
22 When I was a sitting official, people would say to you,

1 "Oh, you know it's going to get reauthorized," or "The  
2 funding will" -- but there are just all of these very  
3 important issues. But, Kit, that chart was done after the  
4 CHIP directors had met and worked with NASHP. So I think  
5 for those of you -- and Joanne's well aware of that, that  
6 we could go back and look at that. It might be a help.

7           But I'd just also remind folks that for many  
8 states the level of funding is going to be an important  
9 question, and I know in our state the congressional  
10 delegation has had questions about what happens to the  
11 level of funding for the stairstep children. It gets  
12 rather complicated. That's one of the reasons that I think  
13 the Commission did look at questions like the maintenance  
14 of effort. Many states that are still challenged by their  
15 economy -- Chuck and I were commiserating this morning that  
16 we both are in states where the legislature just went  
17 through a session and were unable to have an approved  
18 budget at the end.

19           So many states are very dependent on the FMAP,  
20 the enhanced FMAP, so that's a question that will be  
21 important to be resolved.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: On our Gantt chart, just one

1 additional thought for yet another flourish, which is that  
2 it is possible for a state to step in and decide that if  
3 CHIP is going away, it's going to restructure its Medicaid  
4 program to offset the loss of CHIP. It would do so at a  
5 normal federal contribution rate, but it could expand  
6 Medicaid. But there are limits. There are limits both in  
7 terms of what the maximum allowable level of expansion is.  
8 There are federal implications, obviously. There may be  
9 downstream implications in terms of where children would be  
10 enrolled, in what kinds of plans that would be in CHIP or  
11 not in Medicaid or vice versa.

12           So I think in the name of being thorough, it  
13 would be worth it for us to make the point that Medicaid  
14 does permit an offsetting, to some degree at least, of the  
15 -- I can never remember now what has been done with the  
16 upper limits under what used to be 1902(r)(2). But I think  
17 that, you know, we keep talking about the pathway of the  
18 marketplace. There is, of course, another pathway, and we  
19 probably would want to flag that for people.

20           Any other questions on CHIP?

21           [No response.]

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, thank you. As usual,

1 great work. And now we turn to Program Integrity in  
2 Managed Care. Another great panel, Moira and Jess. Take  
3 it away.

4 **### REVIEW OF JUNE REPORT CHAPTER: PROGRAM INTEGRITY**  
5 **IN MEDICAID MANAGED CARE**

6 \* MS. FORBES: Thanks, Sara.

7 So in your packet, you have a draft chapter for  
8 the June report to Congress. Earlier chapters that the  
9 Commission has done on program integrity have focused more  
10 on general program integrity issues and on eligibility  
11 program integrity as it relates to changes in the ACA.

12 Now that the updated Medicaid managed care rule  
13 has come out, we thought it was an appropriate time to look  
14 at managed care program integrity in more depth. So in  
15 this presentation, we'll go over quickly again the research  
16 that we've done, our findings, and some ideas about areas  
17 where additional guidance or regulation may be appropriate,  
18 as summarized in the chapter.

19 So we wanted to take a focused look at the issues  
20 relating to managed care program integrity in the context  
21 of the final rule that was issued last spring. Our work to  
22 date, as we've discussed before, has included a study

1 examining federal and state managed care program integrity  
2 efforts, which we completed last fall and presented in  
3 January.

4           With the help of our contractor, Booz Allen, we  
5 conducted an environmental scan of state and federal  
6 practices, and we held over 20 stakeholder interviews. The  
7 Commission also had an expert panel here at the December  
8 meeting. And then you asked us to develop a chapter for  
9 the June report based on all of these findings.

10           So the chapter has three main parts. The first  
11 section includes a detailed discussion of the program  
12 integrity issues that are unique to managed care delivery  
13 systems to provide some context. That's based a lot on the  
14 discussion that we had at the January Commission meeting.  
15 It also summarizes the federal, state, and MCO activities  
16 designed to protect against fraud, waste, and abuse in  
17 Medicaid managed care, drawing a lot on our environmental  
18 scan.

19           The second section provides an assessment of  
20 Medicaid managed care program integrity activities that are  
21 based on our stakeholder interviews, the expert panel, and  
22 Commissioner discussion. The chapter concludes with a

1 brief discussion of issues raised during the study that the  
2 Commission may want to take up in the future.

3           So I'll just walk quickly through each part just  
4 so that you can understand what we were trying to highlight  
5 and see -- then we'd like to get your feedback.

6           The first major section describes how the  
7 differences between fee-for-service and managed care  
8 payment and contracting arrangements create the potential  
9 for new or different kinds of program integrity risks that  
10 require program-specific safeguards. For example, federal  
11 and state responsibilities shift when states implement  
12 managed care delivery systems, while managed care  
13 organizations have direct program integrity  
14 responsibilities and must cooperate with Medicaid fraud  
15 investigations.

16           At your suggestion, we included in the chapter  
17 the detailed tables that we presented at the January  
18 meeting that highlight a lot of these risks and some of the  
19 regulatory responses to address these.

20           The next section of the chapter describes the  
21 Commission's findings in a number of areas which I'll  
22 quickly walk through here and on the next slide.

1           In the absence of clear guidance, we found that  
2 states had developed their own policies and procedures over  
3 the last 20 years, resulting in a lot of variation in what  
4 they require of Medicaid MCOs in state oversight of MCO  
5 program integrity activities and how states and MCOs work  
6 together to reduce fraud, waste, and abuse. These findings  
7 are certainly consistent with the findings of other  
8 oversight agencies such as the GAO and the OIG.

9           State managed care oversight and traditional fee-  
10 for-service program integrity activities, which have  
11 largely operated in separate spheres, even while managed  
12 care has come to become a major delivery system in  
13 Medicaid, are increasingly coordinated both by rule and by  
14 practice. However, managed care still lags behind the fee-  
15 for-service program as an area of state and federal program  
16 integrity focus. States that we spoke to agreed that  
17 additional guidance, training, and tools to support  
18 information sharing would further strengthen managed care  
19 program integrity efforts. Interviewees identified many  
20 practices that they perceived to be effective, but noted  
21 that there are few mechanisms for measuring the return on  
22 investment of program integrity activities or for sharing



1 best practices. Again, there's nothing new there.

2           Some of our other findings regarding data  
3 quality, of course, is very important for program integrity  
4 and continues to be a concern, particularly at the state  
5 and federal levels.

6           States use different incentives to encourage MCOs  
7 to vigorously pursue program integrity. We couldn't find  
8 any clear information that indicated -- you know, that  
9 favored one approach over others. We do note that it's  
10 still early to gauge the full impact of the Medicaid  
11 managed care final rule. Many provisions won't go into  
12 effect until July of this year, and some don't go into  
13 effect until July of next year.

14           To support implementation, states and MCOs have  
15 requested additional guidance and clarity around federal  
16 policy in areas such as encounter data, cross-agency  
17 collaboration, oversight tools, and payment recoveries.

18           In the Commission's view, these findings indicate  
19 that recent changes in federal guidance, particularly the  
20 new rules, have the potential to help strengthen Medicaid  
21 managed care program integrity. However, the federal  
22 government has not issued complete guidance on all aspects

1 of the new rules, and states and MCOs have not yet  
2 developed all the necessary policies and procedures and  
3 developed all of the necessary internal capacity to support  
4 these new requirements.

5           While there's no clear statutory or regulatory  
6 intervention identified at this time, based on our  
7 findings, MACPAC's June 2011 recommendations regarding  
8 strategies to strengthen Medicaid program integrity are  
9 still relevant.

10           So as MACPAC continues to focus on Medicaid  
11 managed care program integrity and states begin  
12 implementation, the Commission may benefit from additional  
13 research into the impact of specific provisions of the  
14 rule. Some areas for potential research are indicated on  
15 the slide. You may raise other areas of interest that you  
16 want staff to follow up on.

17           Some of you have also discussed how new  
18 approaches being adopted in states could affect how states  
19 and CMS approach program integrity. This includes -- folks  
20 have raised value-based purchasing approaches such as ACOs  
21 that tie payment in part to quality measures and cost  
22 savings. So just as the differences between fee-for-

1 service and managed care payment and contracting  
2 arrangements create the potential for new or different  
3 kinds of program integrity risk, so do the differences  
4 between value-based purchasing and sort of standard program  
5 integrity.

6           So over the next year -- that's an area that we  
7 could -- staff could follow up on at your direction. Over  
8 the next year, we will continue to monitor states and MCOs  
9 as they come into compliance with the provisions of the  
10 rule. We'll also follow the actions of the new  
11 administration as it determines how to implement and  
12 enforce the various provisions of the final rule, and as it  
13 issues guidance on provisions scheduled to take effect in  
14 2017 and 2018.

15           So at this time, we certainly welcome your  
16 feedback on the chapter. Thank you.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So Kit, Penny, Chuck.

18           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So really nice work. It's  
19 a very effectively put together chapter. I will be proud  
20 to have my name on it.

21           Three ideas for your work in the future to follow  
22 up on some of the things that you raised in the chapter.

1           The first is you sort of tee up -- and I think  
2 appropriately don't go into a lot of detail -- on the  
3 difference between prospective claims editing and that sort  
4 of stuff and the retrospective activities. And I think it  
5 would be useful to illuminate how those things in many  
6 cases interact and dovetail to give you a complete approach  
7 to program integrity. I think many people believe, I among  
8 them, that if you're not doing all of the above, then you  
9 don't have a complete program integrity program. So I  
10 think it's worth elucidating those things and how they  
11 work, what they contribute, so -- and in terms of the  
12 relative size of cost avoidance versus recoveries, so I  
13 think that's worth exploring in more detail going forward.

14           The second thing I think is worth exploring.  
15 Program integrity is a place where there's a lot of  
16 administrative investment in order to be able to do it,  
17 whether you're buying claims editing software or you're  
18 hiring investigators, whatever you're doing, you have  
19 somebody checking databases, there's an administrative load  
20 that comes in, and I think sometimes people embrace program  
21 integrity initiatives, but they don't think about what it  
22 costs to actually get it done and whether there's any bang

1 for the buck.

2           So program integrity needs to have a very  
3 significant return on investment, and so one of the places  
4 where our organization has been concerned about some of the  
5 stuff that's in the rule is, yeah, you can do that, but  
6 you're going to spend a fortune getting it done and have to  
7 hire an army of people. And in many states, the  
8 administrative component of managed care is either  
9 separately capitated or is in some other way constrained.  
10 So there is not necessarily the opportunity for plans to  
11 engage in that kind of effort. So I think it's worth  
12 looking at just the administrative burden at multiple  
13 levels. You could look at what, for example, in terms of  
14 encounter data or validation, you know, RADV's a great  
15 program. It's been in place in Medicare Advantage for, I  
16 don't know, 20 years. It costs a fortune, and it takes a  
17 lot of time, and you really -- and there's a real question  
18 in terms of what's the ROI. Is the bang worth the buck?

19           And then the last piece is we were all steeped in  
20 an idea that if you've seen one Medicaid program, you've  
21 seen one Medicaid program. I think it's worth  
22 acknowledging that if you've seen one Medicaid MCO, you've

1 seen one Medicaid MCO. They're different. Some of them  
2 are provider sponsored. Some of them are not-for-profit.  
3 Some of them are single market; some of them are multiple  
4 market; some of them are national in scope. And I do think  
5 it might be worth a little bit of work to see whether the  
6 approaches differ. Is there more sophistication in a large  
7 multi-market national carrier in terms of their program  
8 integrity? And what drives that? Is it because they can  
9 leverage the administrative costs across multiple markets,  
10 and so that makes sense? Is the focus different in a  
11 provider-sponsored plan where the people who they may be  
12 monitoring are, in fact, the people who write their  
13 paychecks?

14           So I think there are things to be illuminated  
15 there that would be worth illuminating, but overall, great  
16 work. I think it's important, and I look forward to us  
17 expanding on this body of work.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Penny and Chuck.

19           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Great work. Thank you.  
20 Settle in for a second. I have a few things to go through.

21           [Laughter.]

22           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: One is we -- I think with

1 the attention that has been given the question of whether  
2 the administration wants to rethink some of the provisions  
3 in the managed care rule or not, or certainly wants to  
4 scrutinize where there might be some administrative lift  
5 that isn't, in their view, kind of worth the outcome, it  
6 would be useful in the chapter to be clear when we talk  
7 about regulatory requirements which one of those are  
8 associated with new rulemaking versus long-time  
9 requirements, and kind of what the change was. And we talk  
10 about this in the chapter in terms of the managed care rule  
11 having strengthened some of the requirements and so forth.  
12 It would be just good, I think, to be clear about what it  
13 actually did versus what was already in place.

14 I think we are making too much in the chapter --  
15 and maybe you can respond to this about whether or not this  
16 was the respondents that we talked to making much of this -  
17 - about this organizational separation issue, where we  
18 talked a lot about how, while there's people who care about  
19 managed care oversight and there's people who care about  
20 program integrity -- because that's always true. I mean,  
21 even in fee-for-service, there are people doing payment  
22 policy who are different from people doing program

1 integrity, and people who are doing provider relations that  
2 are different from program integrity, and people who are  
3 doing quality measurement different from people who are  
4 doing program integrity.

5           And so there's always a distinction between kind  
6 of the program side of the equation and program integrity,  
7 and financial management even, as you point out, being  
8 something that some people think of as being part and  
9 parcel of program integrity or sometimes even separate from  
10 that.

11           So I accept the point that maybe it's a matter of  
12 the relationship having been strengthened primarily around  
13 fee-for-service and now needs to be -- the coordination and  
14 strengthening of those relationships need to take place  
15 with respect to managed care. But I don't think that it's  
16 true that simply because you might have people who are  
17 managing the contracts in one place and people who are  
18 thinking about program integrity maybe across a variety of  
19 different delivery systems in another place, that that in  
20 and of itself is some kind of problem that needs to be  
21 addressed. I just think that it will always be the case  
22 that you will have some people in some different places and



1 they all need to talk together about kind of their common  
2 obligations to one another and where, you know, they may be  
3 able to rely on similar data and how they distinguish  
4 between, you know, certain questions and other questions.

5           You know, at the federal level, as you point out,  
6 that's true too. You have a group of people who are  
7 responsible for more of the program side, which includes  
8 disallowances and deferrals relating to certain kinds of  
9 issues with states, and those are different from the people  
10 that might be sitting in the Center for Program Integrity.

11           I guess I have -- I just in general don't think  
12 much about organizational boxes. Whatever boxes you create  
13 will create points of dependency and the need for  
14 coordination. And so I just don't want us to get overly  
15 tied up in that, and I thought that chapter maybe has a  
16 little bit too much of a highlighting or emphasis on that.

17           You mentioned PERM, and I know that you  
18 referenced a MACPAC chapter from 2013. I think in this  
19 chapter it would just be good to emphasize that PERM  
20 provides estimates of error relating to fee-for-service  
21 claims, eligibility, and payments by states to plans but  
22 doesn't measure any of the accuracy of claims payments

1 being made inside of plans. I think that's an often  
2 misunderstood element of PERM, especially because of the  
3 way that it reports some of that data, it reports it as  
4 managed care error, but it really is about the state's  
5 ability to accurately make a payment to a plan, not  
6 anything about whether the plan is making payments  
7 accurately inside of its own network.

8 I also think there's a couple of places where we  
9 make some statements that I just would like us to double-  
10 check what level of confidence about them. One, as an  
11 example, which is that Medicaid fee-for-service operates  
12 more on a pay-and-chase model and MCOs operate more on a  
13 prepayment, claims payment model. I'm just not entirely  
14 sure that that is totally accurate. I think that virtually  
15 all claims payment systems in states making fee-for-service  
16 payments have claims editing software, prepayment review  
17 processes, utilization review processes, et cetera.

18 So, you know, I think sometimes that is an  
19 impression that people have, but I'm just not sure that it  
20 is true or that we know it to be true. I mean, virtually  
21 every claims payment system, and still most MCOs -- and  
22 I'll defer to my colleagues here who have more direct

1 experience -- are paying on the basis of fee-for-service.  
2 They're paying claims systems. They're using in lots of  
3 cases some of the same claims editing processes and some of  
4 the same solutions inside of their organizations as states  
5 are using.

6           So I wouldn't want us to, again, overemphasize  
7 that somehow that world feels really different in a state-  
8 operated fee-for-service world versus a managed care world.  
9 I think everybody tries to move upstream, tries to detect  
10 and prevent as much as possible, but also tries to make  
11 timely and prompt payments, and so, consequently, sometimes  
12 some of the more in-depth reviews, including those that  
13 require medical records, get pushed to post payment. And I  
14 think that that happens in states, and I think that happens  
15 in MCOs.

16           And then, just apropos that, on this last point,  
17 and Kit touched on this a second, I do think that this  
18 issue of return on investment, and how we measure it, and  
19 how we reward people for return on investment is huge. You  
20 know, it's one of the reasons why some -- there's this  
21 question about who should be doing auditing and reviewing  
22 inside of a managed care plan, because it has to do with

1 who gets credit for the recoveries and who gets the money  
2 that is recovered. It's also why there's this emphasis on  
3 this back end, because you pay it out and you get it back.

4           It's very clear that that's a return on an  
5 investment, whereas a lot of the up-front activities for  
6 around education, prevention, network health, which  
7 includes making sure that you don't have the wrong kind of  
8 people that you're doing business with, but also the  
9 prepayment review, the utilization review, the prior  
10 authorization programs, all of those kinds of things, how  
11 those get charged off against an avoidance and whether or  
12 not we really believe that we should get credit for the  
13 avoidance, and we think of that as being as real as a  
14 recovery is a very important point and has a lot to do with  
15 where dollars come from and how they get allocated.

16           And so I do think this question of where people  
17 place their investments and why they place them where the  
18 place them, and how they report on the success of those  
19 investments is just really, really important. I think all  
20 of the areas that you've identified for future work are  
21 viable and I hope that we can continue to work on this  
22 activity.

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Chuck, Stacey, Sheldon,  
3 and Peter. Anybody else? Okay.

4 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, did you all stay  
5 comfy through Penny?

6 [Laughter.]

7 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Just a few points and  
8 I'll try to be brief. I think it would be helpful in the  
9 chapter to distinguish fraud from waste from abuse, because  
10 I do think that there is -- this issue of pay and chase  
11 versus avoidance and all of that, I think people  
12 misunderstand differences between things like doing  
13 coordination of benefits, to try to make sure you're the  
14 payer of last resort, from things like preventing  
15 overutilization, from things like fraud, where there's  
16 intent. And I think that helping, just in terms of  
17 definitions, that would be an important thing to do.

18 And, you know, even just in terms of definitional  
19 stuff in the chapter, trying to make sure that you're --  
20 that a managed care company is only paying for that which  
21 is medically necessary, or -- and this is a lot of the  
22 controversy around managed care, but issues around, you

1 know, formularies and is surgery really necessary or can  
2 less intervention kind of happen first -- those sorts of  
3 things. I think just framing it a little bit, I think,  
4 would be helpful, because people misconstrue when they hear  
5 fraud, waste, and abuse that it's intent, and it's  
6 stealing, and it's a lot of other things too.

7           The second thing, I think, that would be helpful,  
8 and I think this is actually important for future work and  
9 I would add to the list, is the extent to which access to  
10 electronic medical records and more of that kind of real-  
11 time validation of medical necessity changes this  
12 discussion a little bit, because it does change, you know,  
13 is that fourth day in the hospital appropriate? Is that  
14 fifth day in the hospital appropriate? Having access to  
15 EMR and not having to, like, chase charts and provider  
16 abrasion makes a big difference.

17           So I think as there's more connectivity into  
18 state information exchanges and tapping into EMR, and kind  
19 of to Kit's point around provider-sponsored plans, I think  
20 that's going to be an important thing to focus on in the  
21 future.

22           And I guess the last comment I'll make is there

1 is a sentinel effect. It's hard to kind of quantify, but  
2 if somebody feels watched their behavior changes. And I do  
3 think that part of what happens in terms of avoidance is  
4 sometimes people don't submit claims that are dubious, or  
5 maybe valid, if they feel like there's going to be scrutiny  
6 or hassle or they'll be caught. So I just think that  
7 there's a sentinel effect here that might be worth some  
8 future work as well.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

10 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: So, thanks. I'm so  
11 delighted that we're doing this. I feel like we're adding  
12 some really great information at a great time -- at a great  
13 point in time, to really help in this evolving -- states  
14 evolving and how they think about program integrity in  
15 working with their managed care plans. I feel like there's  
16 a lot to do here. So thank you for that. Well, what is  
17 the state's role in this setting, is really helpful, I  
18 think.

19 And I'm not sure -- I want to ask or comment, and  
20 I'm not sure whether this is an adjustment to the chapter  
21 or a future work, but more on the incentives for managed  
22 care plans. I know we say that there are a variety and

1 it's tough to know what's helpful. I think that's an area  
2 that could be poked at a little bit more, both how we think  
3 about it in terms of capitation rates but also medical loss  
4 ratio and the new rule, and how does that treat fraud  
5 prevention and why, and is that optimal? So those are  
6 areas which, you know, if we want to explore them more  
7 deeply later, that's fine, or just maybe bolster a little  
8 bit here in the chapter, whatever you guys think is most  
9 practical. But really great work. Really appreciate it.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sheldon.

11 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: I think this is a great  
12 chapter. I think the timing is terrific. I was  
13 particularly appreciative of Table 1, that really kind of  
14 worked through the differences between a fee-for-service  
15 environment and managed care. And I think maybe it's  
16 reflective of -- I still think that the managed care  
17 transformation in Medicaid is one of the great  
18 transformation stories of health care, that really kind of  
19 goes underappreciated.

20 That said, one of the things that maybe could  
21 deserve some emphasis, and I don't know whether it's in  
22 this chapter or not, but if I go down and look at some of



1 the program integrity requirements for MCOs, and I'll have  
2 to look at my colleagues and ask for them to reflect on it,  
3 is whether we emphasize enough the transformation to the  
4 adequacy of provider networks, and whether states have been  
5 clear in terms of providing time and distance network  
6 adequacy standards. And I don't know whether that's true  
7 or not, but the reason I emphasize that is particularly  
8 because I've listened to people talk about the Medicaid  
9 program and have cited, and I think distorted, in some  
10 ways, the participation rate and the erosion of  
11 participation rates for providers, which actually is not  
12 true. As MCOs have grown, the participation rates have  
13 really not eroded, and it would be -- I just didn't -- I  
14 don't know whether maybe that doesn't belong in program  
15 integrity but it seems to me the one thing that transfers  
16 from fee-for-service to managed care is the emphasis and  
17 the reassurance of an adequate network.

18           Two other issues, is, one, whether IT systems in  
19 the different states, the variations on IT systems, and  
20 maybe Penny could comment on that better than I could,  
21 whether we see so many variations and states have -- some  
22 have moved rapidly to contemporize their IT systems; some

1 haven't.

2           And then, the last one is on, now we are going to  
3 see more transformation in long-term care and community-  
4 based services, and whether we are really prepared there  
5 for changing the program integrity standards to reflect  
6 that transformation.

7           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Peter.

8           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Actually, Chuck made  
9 almost all my comments. You know, when there's such -- so  
10 I was involved for almost 20 years with a large Medicaid  
11 managed care organization and we kind of did almost like a  
12 two-by-two table of low-cost, high-cost versus low-impact,  
13 high-impact, and trying to figure out how much effort we  
14 should put into program integrity work, and ended up  
15 putting maybe lower effort than others, and this is one of  
16 the highest-rated quality plans. We didn't find -- we  
17 didn't think the ROI was worth it to be -- this is totally  
18 piggybacking on what Kit was saying. You know, when you  
19 see large variations, this chapter is basically saying  
20 there's large variations. That's such an opportunity to  
21 try to figure out what's better and what's worse.

22           I mean, and I recognize this is a qualitative

1 study they did for this particular chapter, but were there  
2 any, you know, examples of, qualitatively, what people  
3 thought were good incentives or good models that worked  
4 better than the other? Because what I gathered from  
5 throughout this chapter, which is an excellent chapter, is  
6 that you just can't tell, that there's large variations but  
7 it's hard to tell what is working better than the other.  
8 But from your deep dive with these interviews, were there  
9 any examples of what people qualitatively felt were really  
10 good either state incentives or other types of program  
11 components?

12 MS. FORBES: There was pretty universal agreement  
13 that the state of Tennessee has developed oversight --  
14 state oversight strategies, you know, contracts and, you  
15 know, reporting templates and things like that for its  
16 oversight of the health plans, that allowed the state staff  
17 to be confident that the health plans were doing their due  
18 diligence, and other states have used, and I think even CMS  
19 has used, what Tennessee has developed as a model. But  
20 that still doesn't get at what the health plans themselves  
21 are -- like where they are actually making the specific  
22 investments, and there may still be variation among even

1 Tennessee health plans. They are doing something. I don't  
2 know what that is. The state is satisfied that they are  
3 doing things.

4           So we found some agreement around state models,  
5 but we didn't find -- it was very interesting doing all of  
6 these interviews. Everyone kept saying, "Please let us  
7 know what you hear from everyone else," the same question  
8 you have.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: You know, just to sort of pull  
10 some of the themes together here, I think one of the things  
11 that I heard, as we went around the table, was that the  
12 chapter might be strengthened further by a little bit more  
13 context. Again, there's this, you know, strange  
14 phenomenon, as Chuck notes, of fraud, waste, and abuse, and  
15 under fraud, waste, and abuse is like the entire universe.  
16 So the question like the four Seder questions, you know,  
17 why is this different from other things? Why is program  
18 integrity different from contract management, in the case  
19 of managed care? Why is program integrity different from  
20 normal claims payment and utilization management, in the  
21 case of fee-for-service? What's the value added, or what's  
22 the dimension added by program integrity? That's number

1 one. Because I find myself often very confused by this  
2 question. You know, is this program integrity? Is this  
3 just contract management? What is it?

4           And another is the different types -- once we  
5 sort of lay out what a program -- and what's in the scope  
6 of program integrity, how a changing health system -- and  
7 you do, of course, a lot of this and I think it's just a  
8 matter of sharpening it up -- how the evolution of the  
9 health care system means that program integrity evolves.  
10 So here are the kinds of questions we've been asking in a  
11 fee-for-service world. Here are the kinds of issues. It's  
12 not just the managed care plans as agents of the state. It  
13 really is managed care as a focus of program integrity.  
14 Here are the questions we need to ask, and within the  
15 managed care world, I definitely echo Sheldon's point, and  
16 the point made earlier, I think by Kit, which is there's no  
17 one form of managed care. And so managed care that's a  
18 provider, that's a captive entity of a provider  
19 organization may be one kind. Managed care that is  
20 essentially an arm's-length purchase of a network by an  
21 outside entity may be another. Long-term services and  
22 supports raises unique questions. So in a more context

1 setting, so people understand that the scope of the inquiry  
2 on the part of MACPAC is more than just the agency inquiry.  
3 It is the fact that you have to think about program  
4 integrity in a new light, and that's where I think the  
5 managed care rule does more than just clarify the agency  
6 role. It sort of points to things that we might want to  
7 put in a program integrity bucket.

8           And, finally, from what we know, and this is  
9 where I absolutely agree with Sheldon, given -- in fee-for-  
10 service, any state, and therefore the federal government,  
11 runs the risk of certain kinds of outlier activities. You  
12 know, not just the normal to and fro of utilization  
13 management but certain kinds of things that belong in a  
14 program integrity category. And in managed care,  
15 similarly, the state, and therefore the federal government,  
16 run the risk of certain kinds of conduct that may go beyond  
17 contract management issues, and you may want to have this  
18 sort of second dimension.

19           And the normal oversight tools in Medicaid, and  
20 the program integrity tools in Medicaid, as Penny points  
21 out, overlap a good deal. And so when, you know, when are  
22 you -- when should we be thinking program integrity and

1 when should we be thinking, you know, normal program  
2 oversight? And I think it would also be worth giving some  
3 historical sense for readers of what recoveries have been  
4 looking like. What recoveries -- you know, when there's  
5 sanctionable activities, you know, here's what the -- sort  
6 of the history of sanctionable activities if we have  
7 anything that we can pull like this, in the fee-for-service  
8 world, and, you know, the fact that in managed care there's  
9 a lot, there's not so much. Sort of what the trail of  
10 sanctions on both sides of the equations look like.  
11 Because I think a lot of people, you know, really have no  
12 idea.

13           So a lot of what has been voiced this morning is  
14 sort of contextual and an explainer for people, because  
15 it's such a crucial part of Medicaid but it also is nested  
16 inside a million other operating parts of the Medicaid  
17 program.

18           Any other questions?

19           [No response.]

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Well, thank you very  
21 much for a great chapter. It will be a great contribution.  
22 And now, as our last session of the morning, we're going to

1 look at the opioid epidemic, where we started doing some  
2 work at the last meeting, and review of the draft chapter.

3 **### REVIEW OF JUNE REPORT CHAPTER: MEDICAID AND THE**  
4 **OPIOID EPIDEMIC**

5 \* MS. MINOR: Hi. Good morning. Amy and I will  
6 provide you with an overview of the draft chapter on  
7 Medicaid and Opioid Epidemic.

8 In response to the continued increase in opioid  
9 overdose deaths and the disproportionate impact on Medicaid  
10 beneficiaries, the Commission has discussed this topic on  
11 several occasions.

12 In June of 2016, MACPAC published a compendium  
13 cataloging state plan benefits for treatment of substance  
14 use disorders. In October, you heard the results of a  
15 MACPAC analysis of opioid-prescribing patterns in Medicaid.  
16 And in March of this year, a panel with representatives  
17 from the National Governors Association, Vermont, and  
18 Virginia presented their experiences of how state Medicaid  
19 agencies are responding to the crisis.

20 Based on these discussions and others, you asked  
21 us to draft a chapter on, Medicaid's role in fighting this  
22 epidemic.



1           The draft before you builds on this past work.  
2   It's intended to be foundational and, therefore, does not  
3   include any recommendations. It describes the extent of  
4   the epidemic Medicaid's responses, both in the form of  
5   regulating, prescribing of opioids to prevent overuse and  
6   misuse, as well as coverage of services for individuals who  
7   already have an opioid use disorder. The chapter also  
8   identifies barriers to effectively address the epidemic.

9           The next slides go into a bit more detail about  
10 each of these sections.

11           The chapter begins with an overview of epidemic's  
12 scope. Whenever possible, we provide Medicaid-specific  
13 data. Unfortunately, that level of detail is not always  
14 available.

15           As you can see, prescription opioid use is fairly  
16 common. In 2015, more than a third of individuals had a  
17 prescription in the previous year to alleviate pain related  
18 to a medical condition. About 5 percent of people misused  
19 an opioid, and 0.3 percent were heroin-dependent.

20           Before I go any further, I'd like to just clarify  
21 a matter related to terminology. When we talk about  
22 prescription opioid misuse, we mean that a person used a

1 pain reliever without a prescription or in a way that was  
2 contrary to physician's directions. Misuse is not the same  
3 as an opioid use disorder. An opioid use disorder is a  
4 brain disease that typically develops over time with  
5 repeated misuse of opioids, and is characterized by  
6 clinically significant impairments in health, social  
7 function, and control over opioid use, and the development  
8 of tolerance and withdrawal symptoms.

9           Some of the research we present about the  
10 prevalence of opioid use disorders reports on opioid abuse  
11 and opioid dependence. Both abuse and dependence are  
12 instances of an opioid use disorder. The difference is  
13 just a matter of severity.

14           Our analysis, using the 2015 National Survey on  
15 Drug Use and Health, the most recently available national  
16 data, found that Medicaid beneficiaries have a higher rate  
17 of opioid use disorders than privately insured individuals.  
18 In 2014, 1.8 percent of Medicaid enrollees had an opioid  
19 use disorder related to prescription drugs compared to 0.6  
20 of privately insured. And the numbers were smaller for  
21 heroin, with 0.8 percent of Medicaid enrollees being  
22 heroin-dependent compared to 0.1 percent of privately

1 insured individuals.

2           While less than 5 percent of prescription opioid  
3 misusers transition to heroin use, one study found that  
4 among people who misuse prescription opioids and heroin, 77  
5 percent reported using prescription opioids before  
6 initiating heroin use.

7           The chapter also includes a discussion of the  
8 epidemic's effects on various subpopulations. For example,  
9 individuals with mental illness are especially susceptible  
10 to opioid use disorders.

11           In the case of geographic differences, national  
12 data are mixed, showing either no significant difference  
13 between rural and urban areas or higher misuse rates in  
14 urban areas. We found that some studies did document a  
15 higher prevalence of pain reliever misuse in certain rural  
16 populations, such as adolescents, pregnant women, those who  
17 have less than a high school education, those who were  
18 uninsured, in fair or poor health, or who had low incomes.

19           In 2015, Medicaid enrollees were more likely to  
20 be in treatment for their opioid use disorders, but a  
21 significant treatment gap remains. Sixty-eight percent of  
22 enrollees were not receiving treatment.

1           We do not know the reasons why Medicaid enrollees  
2 specifically are more likely to receive treatment, but in  
3 the overall population, there are numerous factors that  
4 influence whether a person receives care or not. People  
5 may not think they need treatment, and out of those that do  
6 perceive the need for treatment, individuals cite a variety  
7 of reasons for not getting care, such as concerns about the  
8 effect on their job, not being ready to stop using, not  
9 being able to afford the cost of treatment, or treatment  
10 programs not being geographically accessible.

11           The chapter goes on to present information about  
12 the adverse outcomes related to opioid use disorders. Drug  
13 overdose deaths in the U.S. nearly tripled from 1999 to  
14 2014, and Medicaid beneficiaries face a higher risk of  
15 opioid overdose.

16           There's been progress in preventing deaths due to  
17 methadone when it's used as a pain reliever, and between  
18 2013 and 2015, there's been a reduction in number of opioid  
19 prescriptions. But the overdose deaths involving heroin  
20 and other synthetic opioids increased across many states.  
21 This is likely attributable to the increase in illicitly  
22 manufactured fentanyl, which is far more potent than other

1   opioids.

2                   On the financial side, Medicaid is the  
3   predominant payer for hospitalizations of newborns related  
4   to neonatal abstinence syndrome. Medicaid also paid for 43  
5   percent of inpatient hospital charges related to serious  
6   infections associated with opioid abuse. Heroin use in  
7   particular heightens the risk of bacterial infections of  
8   the skin, bloodstream, and heart, and viral infections such  
9   as HIV, hepatitis C, and hepatitis B.

10                  The next section of the chapter focuses on how  
11   Medicaid is responding to the epidemic, beginning with an  
12   inventory of the services state plans are covering. These  
13   include the multiple elements that make up evidence-based  
14   care for addiction, including medication-assisted  
15   treatment.

16                  Screening, brief intervention, and referral,  
17   which can be conducted by primary care providers, is an  
18   important tool in diagnosing opioid use disorders. It also  
19   identifies individuals who are misusing opioids and allows  
20   the provider to intervene with counseling in this  
21   problematic behavior before it can progress to an  
22   addiction.

1 All states cover the overdose reversal drug  
2 naloxone for individuals who are at risk of overdoses, but  
3 it may not be available for take-home use by an individual  
4 or their family or peers, meaning that administration of  
5 this life-saving drug may be delayed and rendered less  
6 effective.

7 On this next slide, we have information that  
8 reflects what was in MACPAC's state plan compendium on  
9 benefits. Some of the highlights are out of the three  
10 drugs used in medication-assisted treatment, methadone is  
11 the drug least likely to be covered. There are several  
12 behavioral therapies that are shown to be effective in  
13 treatment of substance use disorders, such as cognitive  
14 behavioral therapy, contingency management, and family  
15 therapy, but state coverage varies widely.

16 States are least likely to cover recovery  
17 supports, which provide ongoing management and monitoring  
18 and emotional and practical support to maintain remission  
19 and prevent relapse. These services are offered through  
20 treatment programs and community organizations. Peer  
21 support and supported employment are two examples of such  
22 recovery support services.

1           The chapter then goes on to describe the  
2 different Medicaid authorities states are using to target  
3 enrollees, expand benefits, and organize their delivery  
4 systems. We provide illustrative examples of several  
5 states.

6           In March, you heard from Vermont and Virginia,  
7 which are using the medical home option and an 1115 waiver,  
8 respectively, to expand and organize their services. Ohio  
9 is engaged on many fronts in addressing the epidemic. In  
10 the chapter, we highlight a pilot project specifically  
11 targeted to pregnant women, and lastly, we describe the  
12 establishment of a substance use disorder benefit for  
13 adults in Texas under the rehabilitation option and their  
14 efforts to increase uptake of the benefit.

15           The chapter also includes information about the  
16 state efforts to reduce overprescribing and misuse of  
17 opioids in the first place. Much of the information  
18 included in the section draws from the analysis that Amy  
19 had presented on in October. Where possible, we updated the  
20 data and the number of states using a particular tool and  
21 added some additional discussion of additional utilization  
22 management tools states are deploying.

1           For example, all states, except Missouri, have a  
2           prescription drug monitoring program, but not every state  
3           Medicaid agency has access to the PDMP. And as of June  
4           2016, all but five Medicaid programs had some type of  
5           quantity limit on opioids on their preferred drug lists.

6           And I'll now turn the presentation over to Amy to  
7           outline the chapter's discussion on challenges to  
8           effectively addressing the epidemic in Medicaid.

9           \*           DR. BERNSTEIN: You heard about a lot of these  
10          barriers to treatment at the panel meeting in March, and I  
11          am just going to go over them very quickly.

12          First of all, there's the fragmented delivery  
13          system, substance abuse treatment, including treatment for  
14          opioid use disorders often provided by different agencies,  
15          which is often confusing for both providers and patients,  
16          and given the complexity of the substance use delivery  
17          system, there have been some efforts to align eligibility  
18          and financing services. And oversight across agencies, and  
19          these include collocating physical and behavioral health  
20          providers, sharing data and information, blending funding  
21          streams, and consolidating Medicaid and state behavioral  
22          health and substance use agencies. On the other hand,



1 there are still a large number of people who are either  
2 confused or don't know how to get treatment, and there's  
3 also confusion among the different agencies as to who pays  
4 for what when.

5           We've discussed the inadequate supply of  
6 providers in some areas. For substance use treatment, this  
7 may be particularly problematic. The supply of substance  
8 use disorder treatment services available to Medicaid  
9 enrollees in particular is affected by many factors,  
10 including their geographic location, the states' scope of  
11 practice laws, such as ones that allow certain clinicians  
12 who aren't physicians to prescribe medications, the  
13 willingness, of course, of physicians to participate in the  
14 program -- you heard about this from both Virginia and  
15 Vermont -- and the number of providers with special federal  
16 approval to prescribe and dispense methadone and  
17 buprenorphine, which requires a waiver and licensing by  
18 SAMHSA in order to be allowed to prescribe those drugs.  
19 And there's a shortage of physicians who can do this, and  
20 you heard about how Virginia is trying to increase the  
21 number of physicians who can do so.

22           The privacy regulations, specifically Section 42

1 Part 2, called affectionately "Part 2" by those who discuss  
2 it, you also heard about in March. Part 2 requires the  
3 written consent of patients and to include the name or  
4 title of every individual or the name of every organization  
5 to which disclosures from entities that hold themselves out  
6 as providing substance use disorder treatment primarily are  
7 made.

8 SAMHSA recently updated the Part 2 regulations to  
9 make research using patient data a little bit easier, and  
10 for the most part, however, the rule covers the same  
11 providers and similar patient consent for all providers  
12 accessing the data.

13 It does allow patients to do a more blanket  
14 consent form, so they can say, you know, like give consent  
15 for all providers in a place to see my data, but it still  
16 requires individual consent from every substance use  
17 disorder facility from the patient to everyone who might  
18 see their data.

19 So it's also unclear sort of which data have to  
20 be redacted in national datasets, and so because it's not  
21 exactly clear, it's unclear whether they will continue  
22 redacting national data, which makes it more difficult for

1 research to be done. SAMHSA is supposed to issue sub-  
2 regulatory guidance in the future.

3           The IMD exclusion, we've also discussed in many  
4 different venues, usually with respect to mental health.  
5 There are specific issues related to substance use  
6 disorder, where residential treatment is sometimes  
7 considered preferable to other kinds of treatment, and the  
8 issues of not being allowed to cover patients in  
9 institutions for -- in IMDs for substance abuse patients.  
10 The managed care rule does allow patients to be in managed  
11 care organizations to admit patients for 15 days a month.  
12 There are some complications with that rule. Some people  
13 say 15 days is not enough, and there have also been waivers  
14 for IMD exclusions under 1115. And several states have  
15 them. You heard that Virginia has one, and other states  
16 have requested them.

17           There are restrictive coverage policies, and  
18 Nevena mentioned that states vary in what they cover. Some  
19 of the major limits that affect opioid use disorder  
20 patients are limits on the dosages, prior authorization and  
21 reauthorization requirements requiring that other therapies  
22 be tried first, and insufficient-related counseling of

1 behavioral health therapy coverage, which as Nevena  
2 mentioned is the least likely to be covered.

3           The issue of stigma comes up specifically with  
4 substance use disorders and opioid use disorders and  
5 probably heroin use disorders the most. Physicians and  
6 providers may view it more as a -- more a weakness and be  
7 less likely to treat it than they might some other physical  
8 issues. It may make patients reluctant to seek care, and  
9 there have been education programs to try to educate both  
10 providers and patients that this is a disease and treatment  
11 should be both sought and given. But the stigma, and to  
12 some extent, still remains.

13           And the last issue that we discuss very briefly  
14 is the fact that the Medicaid expansion and the ACA did  
15 increase access to substance use disorder treatment as part  
16 of parity requirements and essential health benefits, and  
17 it is not clear what will happen if the situation changes  
18 with respect to coverage.

19           With that, we welcome your comments, and I will  
20 stop.

21           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby, Kid, Andy, Alan. Hold  
22 on. Toby, Kid, Andy, Alan.

1           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Excellent. Excellent  
2 chapter.

3           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sheldon, Brian.

4           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Really good chapter.

5           I'm going to first start with some specific  
6 comments and then just one overall.

7           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Well, we have basically  
8 everybody. Everybody has got their lights on. So why  
9 don't we just start here and move right around. Everybody,  
10 I think, wanted to weigh in.

11           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay. Well, I'll try to  
12 be brief.

13           So, first, just on some of the barriers, on the  
14 point around the supply of providers, I think it's really  
15 important -- and this came up in the discussion with  
16 Virginia and Vermont -- it's not just the inadequacy of the  
17 supply, but the ability of providers to change their  
18 practices. And this is, in particular, around methadone  
19 providers.

20           And just highlighting -- I mean, this has been --  
21 institutionally, when you think of substance use, methadone  
22 providers have been at the -- have been in the substance

1 use treatment system, but we now have a changing substance  
2 use treatment system and the need for the methadone  
3 providers to change their practices to be prescribing bupe  
4 and other forms of medication-assisted treatment, so just  
5 highlighting that, and that's been a challenging in states.

6           On the IMD, two things. One, I think we need to  
7 acknowledge the 15-day. Some view that change in the  
8 managed care rule was a good change. For other states, it  
9 was actually going backwards, and it's put plans also in an  
10 awkward position of it is 15 days, and then what? So  
11 there's a cliff that can actually lead to unintended  
12 consequences to not providing the right services. So it  
13 doesn't solve it.

14           And then the other piece on the waiver for states  
15 is -- and, again, this will get to my final point on the  
16 context -- it wasn't really just waiving around the IMD,  
17 but really an acknowledgement that the continuum of  
18 substance use treatment services, to truly create an  
19 evidence-based continuum, needs to include residential as  
20 part of that continuum, and so to test out and truly  
21 provide an integrated system, it was waiving it, but not  
22 just on its own, but part of that true piece.

1           On the Medicaid expansion, I would like that to  
2 be a little bit more expansive. I mean, really, clearly,  
3 there are a lot of reasons that have driven this on  
4 Medicaid to focus on substance use treatment, but a big  
5 piece was the Medicaid expansion, and what happened is many  
6 states had suddenly now childless adults were coming on  
7 their roll, where the epidemic really was centered and had  
8 to respond and have responded because they now have a  
9 Medicaid expansion at the same time and need to provide  
10 robust services, whereas while it was a problem with  
11 families and children, it wasn't to the same level and  
12 extent as it is with expansion. So it really brought this  
13 to a head as an important piece.

14           And then that gets to -- I think the state-by-  
15 state is good, but I do think there needs to be some type  
16 of summary around -- the best practices that state and CMS  
17 are seeing is around the ASAM criteria, around this  
18 continuum and evidence-based approach of a continuum of  
19 drug treatment, but rather than viewing this as a piecemeal  
20 approach or different systems that states are moving to a  
21 coordinated system based on ASAM practices.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Kit.

1                   COMMISSIONER GORTON: So thank you for a  
2 thoughtful and I think well balanced presentation of the  
3 foundational layer of this. I'm glad we have this chapter  
4 as a starting point going forward.

5                   I just have one observation to add for the  
6 chapter. On page 7 in the chapter, your Slide 5 in this  
7 morning's presentation, you talk about the variance in  
8 terms of uses of services by what people's insurance type  
9 is, by payer, and the observation is what you have  
10 observed. And others have observed it.

11                   I do think it's important to note in the chapter  
12 that the data that we have right now doesn't allow us to  
13 illuminate what drives that variance, and I think there are  
14 a variety of possible causes of that, different benefits  
15 available by different kinds of insurance, different coding  
16 practices by providers who serve people in different  
17 socioeconomic strata. I think we have heard anecdotal  
18 evidence that if you are an employer-sponsored service, you  
19 may ask your provider to help you get substance use  
20 treatment, but you may not want it to be coded under that  
21 diagnosis because that would be awkward for a variety of  
22 reasons. It might cause you to lose your job or whatever



1 else. So I think coding practices matter and maybe masking  
2 a lot.

3           The substance use provider community is the flip  
4 of the typical provider community. It's a rarity, but some  
5 of these people only take Medicaid, and if you don't have  
6 Medicaid, you may not have access to this treatment system,  
7 or they may only use state dollar-funded categorical  
8 funding. And so there's that reason.

9           And then there's the final piece in terms of  
10 stigma and social determinants. Part of what causes people  
11 to seek treatment for a substance use disorder is that  
12 they've -- to use the 12 Step metaphor, they bottomed out.  
13 Right? They've hit the bottom. If you have fairly  
14 substantial socioeconomic circumstances, the bottom is a  
15 lot farther away, and people's families wrap around them.  
16 People have the resources. At the end of the day, all of  
17 that didn't help somebody like Prince, but folks last a lot  
18 longer if they're wealthy and have a lot of resources. And  
19 you noticed that Prince wasn't going to his local county  
20 mental health treatment provider. Right? He was importing  
21 help from halfway across the country.

22           So I just think it's important that with a

1 sentence or two, we say the data don't illuminate what the  
2 sources of variance are, and they might be any of the  
3 following list of three or four things.

4 Thanks.

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

6 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Great chapter. I am just  
7 incredibly excited not only for the -- well, let me say it  
8 again. It's a great chapter. And it's not only sort of  
9 great for the content of what's in it, but also I think  
10 sort of like as an example of the kind of work that I am so  
11 hopeful that MACPAC can do more of in the future. This is  
12 sort of really bringing together the program of Medicaid  
13 having a positive role to play in improving health and  
14 public health in ways other than just providing access to  
15 the system that we have, but also in trying to promote  
16 things like evidence-based practices, models of care where  
17 there's a real evidence base, et cetera. So I think this  
18 is a terrific step forward, and I liked the chapter very  
19 much. I think it addressed a lot of the really key issues.  
20 I just had a couple areas where I thought the emphasis  
21 could be slightly beefed up and also maybe a suggestion,  
22 and it may be too much for this chapter, but it might be

1 something that we can think about in the future.

2           So in terms of I think the areas that you  
3 outlined that sort of show barriers to states doing work in  
4 this area was incredibly helpful. What I think would also  
5 be helpful is just a little bit more emphasis around the  
6 states that have been able to do some really innovative  
7 things, just how much effort, creativity, and other things  
8 that I think, and, look, they all address this from very  
9 different kinds of perspectives and angles. And while some  
10 of that may be wonderful and reflect great creativity or  
11 differences in the underlying infrastructure, some of it  
12 might just be everyone was flying blind and just like, you  
13 know, took a crack in a different direction without knowing  
14 what their state would allow, what federal sort of  
15 regulations would allow, and each sort of tried a different  
16 approach to being able to support better models and things  
17 like that.

18           So for going forward, I would just love us to  
19 think a little bit about what is it that MACPAC can do,  
20 what is it that CMS can do, what is it that federal policy  
21 can do to really promote an easier pathway for states to  
22 allow patients and providers to sort of engage in the right

1 kind of care that Medicaid can support.

2           So when I think about, you know, we've had a lot  
3 of conversation about how waivers are hard to get and is it  
4 good for CMS to do waiver templates or something, I mean,  
5 what better place for there to be a waiver template than  
6 where there's a public health crisis and states are all  
7 struggling with ways to fit our round peg into a square  
8 hole and try and get coverage? This is the perfect place  
9 for a waiver template, some meaningful TA, technical  
10 assistance, and other kinds of things.

11           So I would just like to suggest that we explore  
12 the possibility of whether it's a recommendation or at  
13 least floating these ideas I think is just a really  
14 important area for MACPAC and Medicaid to focus on. But  
15 great job.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thanks. Just a reminder to  
17 people, we have about 12 minutes and many people who would  
18 like to comment. I don't want to lose the public comment  
19 period before we break for lunch.

20           Stacey, did you want to comment?

21           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: [off microphone].

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Norma.

1           COMMISSIONER MARTÍNEZ ROGERS: I just want to say  
2 a little bit about Texas. Texas is going to do something a  
3 little bit different. There is a bill in Texas, which has  
4 passed in the House already -- it's going up to the Senate  
5 -- to amend the state's penal and family codes, and what  
6 they're going to do is they're going to criminalize  
7 substance use during pregnancy and they're going to make it  
8 a state felony, which is going to be a 180-day to two years  
9 in the state penitentiary. And if they don't go into  
10 treatment -- if they don't get treatment and they don't go  
11 to jail, they're going to take the child away. So that's  
12 what's happening in Texas as of today, so I would ask you  
13 to please check on Texas. As I leave the Commission,  
14 please keep Texas in mind and their different way of  
15 thinking.

16           Thank you.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, Herman.

18           COMMISSIONER GRAY: I don't want to follow a  
19 comment on Texas.

20           [Laughter.]

21           COMMISSIONER GRAY: I also think that it's a  
22 great chapter and it certainly is timely. I would only,

1 you know, I think, reinforce or back up comments that Andy  
2 made, that it certainly reinforces the notion of Medicaid  
3 as a major player in this public health crisis, and points  
4 out just how important a role it is that Medicaid can play  
5 creatively with lots of flexibility at the state level in  
6 addressing what is probably going to be a crisis for some  
7 time.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Penny? Alan?

9 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Yeah, I want to align myself  
10 with Herman and Andy's comments before and try to say that  
11 the chapter is terrific and it is a great road map for  
12 those who are trying to figure out what to do.

13 Forgive this minor diversion, but, you know, it's  
14 often talked about when the federal government and states  
15 are talking about a big financial swap, why not give the  
16 federal government long-term care? And my reaction has  
17 always been: And who's going to do the delivery system?  
18 And somehow I would like that feeling, which I don't feel  
19 is in the paper, to come through, which is not -- you know,  
20 it's a great statement of challenges and here are the state  
21 responses, but it's this notion of leadership and ownership  
22 of an issue that there's a vacuum here -- it's not just an

1 opportunity. It's that there's a vacuum here. There's no  
2 state department of opioid addiction. And someone has to  
3 step up, and in many instances it's the Medicaid program  
4 that does. And although all of the facts behind that  
5 statement are in the paper, I don't think it's ever said  
6 that way. And I just feel like that's important to elevate  
7 however in your judgment you think can best be done.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Chuck.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Two comments. Actually,  
10 one is I want to echo what Alan just said. I think that,  
11 piggybacking a little bit on what Toby said, the Medicaid  
12 expansion created within Medicaid a population that have a  
13 lot of addiction, but it wasn't, I think, so much the  
14 insurance coverage expansion that drove a lot of the models  
15 that we're seeing; it was the delivery system  
16 transformation that was driven out of that. So I think it  
17 would be good to distinguish the delivery system  
18 innovations from the coverage expansion piece of that.

19 But the comment I wanted to make that I wanted to  
20 kind of go back the slide that's up on the screen right now  
21 and go to the privacy regulations piece, I know that in one  
22 of our sessions we heard -- I think we heard that SAMHSA

1 doesn't believe that it can fully address this issue  
2 through regulation, that there's a statutory challenge.  
3 And so I do think that it would be helpful to illuminate  
4 that in the chapter, is this a statutory problem or a  
5 regulatory problem in terms of data sharing and really  
6 building within a medical home the ability of a medical  
7 home to treat comorbid conditions. And I think that  
8 putting a little bit more clarity around the regulatory  
9 versus statutory implications of this will help inform  
10 MACPAC as to whether this is something that we should weigh  
11 in in one form or a different form over time.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

13 COMMISSIONER CARTE: As quickly as I can, I think  
14 that the main thing that jumped out at me was the issue  
15 that Kit touched on, the difference in Medicaid and other  
16 types of coverage for substance abuse, and if there's any  
17 other surveys or data that could shed more light on that as  
18 to whether -- I suspect many other insurance plans don't  
19 even offer coverage for substance abuse or mental issues.  
20 So anything more that could add to that would be great.

21 But, again, it's great material, and I'm really  
22 glad that the Commission has focused on this in the wake of



1 the information that Vermont and Virginia have presented  
2 was very outstanding.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: If I could just interject for  
4 one minute on Sharon's point, and, actually, Kit made  
5 something that was on the same issue, not for this chapter  
6 but I think a very fruitful area for further work by  
7 MACPAC, which I was going to raise at the end, but given  
8 what Sharon just said, I want to flag it now. Classically,  
9 there are two exclusions in private insurance: the  
10 intoxication exclusion and the illegal acts exclusion.  
11 They are literally embedded in virtually every private  
12 insurance plan. They are part of typically most self-  
13 administered plans, employer-sponsored, self-administered,  
14 self-insured plans. They don't surface for people until  
15 there is a denial, and typically where it comes up is  
16 around screening and brief intervention in an emergency  
17 department, and the emergency department then finds that it  
18 can't collect, it can't get paid. And, typically, it's not  
19 just the exclusion, but it's all treatment flowing from an  
20 act that falls under the exclusion, so literally a \$400,000  
21 emergency bill is disallowed by an insurer because it  
22 emanated from intoxication or it emanated from an illegal

1 act.

2           NAIC has gone after this provision for years.  
3 They actually have model language overriding intoxication  
4 exclusions. I don't know at this point how many states  
5 have adopted the NAIC model language. Obviously, ERISA  
6 contains nothing that would regulate the use of  
7 intoxication exclusions.

8           I think it's a very important area for MACPAC  
9 because the third-party liability recovery potential on  
10 this one may be quite significant at this point. It's not  
11 just a matter of non-coverage. It's a matter of offering  
12 coverage, but then actually having it not be available.  
13 And it's not the kind of exclusion that one finds unless  
14 one sort of deliberately looks at what has been regulatory  
15 and litigation activity around the exclusions.

16           So I think downstream, you know, you may want to  
17 note the importance of looking at third-party liability  
18 recovery issues here, but it may be a very fruitful area  
19 for Congress and for MACPAC.

20           Sheldon?

21           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah, I'll try to be quick  
22 as well, but I was astonished at how quickly this chapter

1 came together, and I really just applaud the staff. It's  
2 just like overnight you did 180 degrees and bam. And it's  
3 really terrific.

4           Sometimes I do wish we had a conceptual framework  
5 up front that would maybe even visually show how  
6 multifactorial this problem is. It's providers, it's  
7 regulatory. So to that end, one point just to emphasize  
8 and then I'll make another quick comment, and that is, as a  
9 provider, I think the chapter gives me a pass that I don't  
10 deserve. And I'll take you back historically, that this --  
11 in the mid-1990s, the medical community decided to make  
12 pain the fifth vital sign, and I think the pendulum on that  
13 swung way too far in medical education and the whole  
14 culture of prescribing was to eliminate pain altogether.  
15 And now there has to be a rush back the other way. I hope  
16 it doesn't swing too far. But just the -- and so there's  
17 almost been a medical industrial collaboration here with  
18 the manufacturing of new products that can eliminate pain  
19 entirely, and I think that that's a really important point  
20 to make.

21           One other point, and I do think the stigma  
22 associated with this explains, at least directionally, the

1 difference between the Medicaid population and the  
2 privately insured, because I think there's a herd comfort  
3 in the poorer community. My next-door neighbor's addicted,  
4 the teenage class is addicted. And there's a different --  
5 there's a shame factor in other circles that I don't think  
6 emerges.

7           But I do want to ask, on the prescription drug  
8 monitoring programs, the fact that there are 20 states that  
9 don't allow Medicaid access, what difference would it make  
10 -- maybe I just don't follow that. If Medicaid programs  
11 have access to those data, what are those that do have  
12 access -- what do they do differently?

13           MS. MINOR: So I think it would help identify  
14 patterns of potential overprescribing or misuse or, you  
15 know, if there's a patient that potentially is doing doctor  
16 shopping. Otherwise, it's just -- the physician would be -  
17 - you know, in the states where it's just the physician  
18 that has access and they can, you know, verify that their  
19 patient's not getting, you know, medications from other  
20 providers.

21           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Well, that makes sense to  
22 me, because I know in Virginia they were able to respond

1 much quicker in the ERs in particular to have access to it.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Brian, then Peter.

3 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I have a lot of things I'd  
4 like to say, and I will submit comments on the report.

5 I do think it's a fantastic product, and, again,  
6 I'm very impressed about the amount of work that went into  
7 this over a very short period. In regard to meeting our  
8 objective of putting together a foundational chapter for  
9 future MACPAC work, I think we've met that objective here,  
10 and I'm really happy to see this.

11 I want to pick up one thing that Sheldon said  
12 about kind of the medical industrial conspiracy around  
13 overprescription --

14 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Complex.

15 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Complex, whatever -- of  
16 overprescribing of painkillers. I do think we should cite  
17 the book "Dreamland," which I highly recommend to  
18 everybody. It won the National Book Award. It really lays  
19 it out in a great story, and I think it should be  
20 recommended reading for anybody who wants to know more  
21 about this.

22 One of my comments is about just data

1 limitations. I think anybody who reads about this, you  
2 know, comes across widely varying statistics around various  
3 metrics, and it's like, well, what's going on here? And I  
4 think we should just acknowledge that in the chapter. I  
5 don't think we should present our statistics necessarily as  
6 this is the facts. We're using MSIS data. We don't have  
7 encounter data. You know, there's all kinds of things.  
8 It's older data. I see a lot of definitional -- you know,  
9 some studies talk about overdoses related to, you know,  
10 misuse of prescriptions, some heroin, you know, the  
11 relationship between heroin and oxycodone is complicated,  
12 and that kind of gets mixed up in the reporting of data.  
13 So I think we should just acknowledge these kinds of  
14 issues. I think the data are getting better. You know,  
15 and then the stigma thing, you know, self-report of misuse,  
16 et cetera.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Brian, I just want  
18 to mention that a lot of the data that we present, that Amy  
19 presented in October from the MSIS are not in this chapter  
20 for those very reasons.

21 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Mm-hmm.

22 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: And so, obviously,

1 there are data limitations associated with surveys as well.

2 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Right.

3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: But for that reason  
4 it's not reflected there.

5 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: In terms of I do think --  
6 on the kind of flip side, I do think the chapter could  
7 benefit from a few more kind of charts and statistics, and  
8 two that I would like to see is just the increase in  
9 opioid-related deaths over time. It's hard to get very  
10 recent data, and then it only goes up to a certain point.  
11 But what to me is very dramatic is not only the curve  
12 rising but the steepness of the curve is accelerating. So,  
13 you know, the dramatic increase in opioid-related deaths.  
14 I'd like readers not to get any comfort as well. This is a  
15 problem that has been around for a while and the states are  
16 doing a lot about it, and -- you know. So this is a  
17 problem that's getting worse, and so I think we should just  
18 make that point.

19 The other chart I would like to see is state-  
20 level differences in opioid-related deaths per 100,000.  
21 There's dramatic differences across states, and I see that  
22 as the foundation for future work. And where I would like

1 to take this work is to see differences -- I mean, it's not  
2 the best metric but it's one of the -- you know, it's there  
3 and we can use it. There are differences across states in  
4 terms of how -- whether opioid-related deaths are going up  
5 or staying the same or going down. And I think we should  
6 try to match those changes with the models that state  
7 Medicaid programs are using and try to get our arms around,  
8 you know, what are the more effective approaches for  
9 managing this epidemic than others. That's a tough job to  
10 do, but I think it's something that we should take on as a  
11 group.

12 DR. BERNSTEIN: We can certainly present state-  
13 level estimates on death rates from opioids. Not for the  
14 most recent year, but -- I mean, not for -- I don't know  
15 what year it is. I think it's 2014, but I'm not positive.  
16 I think it would be a time problem to actually match that  
17 up with every state's program for the chapter.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think Brian was suggesting  
19 that for the future [off microphone].

20 DR. BERNSTEIN: Is that for future --

21 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Yeah, for future work.

22 DR. BERNSTEIN: Okay.



1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL:  Yeah, I don't -- I'm just  
2 saying --

3           DR. BERNSTEIN:  I didn't want to have to do that  
4 tonight.

5           [Laughter.]

6           COMMISSIONER BURWELL:  No.  This is a  
7 foundational chapter.  That is one of the directions I  
8 would like us to go in, you know, in the future.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  Peter and then Marcia will  
10 close.

11           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI:  Yeah, just very, very  
12 quickly because pretty much everybody made my comments.  I  
13 agree this is a really fabulous chapter.  I did want to  
14 make the point -- emphasize the point Sheldon made about  
15 the context.  So I think up front it is important that this  
16 is an inadvertent -- partly an inadvertent consequence of  
17 trying to do good.  So I really agree with that.

18           And the second context point that I was going to  
19 make, Kit started it off, and many people have said this:  
20 I read this chapter as the importance of Medicaid in this  
21 tragedy.  Others might read it as blaming Medicaid somehow  
22 if they misread the chapter.  So this issue of Medicaid

1 versus private insurance, why people are more likely to be  
2 addicted if they're on Medicaid, I really think we need to  
3 emphasize this context. Among other things, if you have a  
4 serious disease, you're often poor because you can't -- it  
5 just drives you into poverty. There are many, many  
6 reasons. And, you know, the way I think we read it around  
7 the table may be a little bit different than the way some  
8 people might interpret this chapter as Medicaid's a problem  
9 and it has led to --

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, and Medicaid covers these  
11 things.

12 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right, right.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I mean, that is the --

14 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right, so --

15 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Another issue is the  
16 relationship between unemployment and use of opioids.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

18 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I mean, so that's obvious.  
19 If you're privately insured, you're employed.

20 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: A couple of very quick  
21 points. It may be worth emphasizing that opioid addiction  
22 is color blind, and even in Table 1, when you look at the

1 rate of opioid addiction among blacks versus whites versus  
2 Hispanics, it's pretty much the same.

3           And the final point is maybe a little bit more  
4 emphasis on the rural issue because this is a really big  
5 problem in rural America. It wasn't even in Table 1. I'm  
6 not sure whether that's because the data was missing. But  
7 some emphasis -- and I don't know if there's conflicting  
8 data as well about what's happening in rural America and  
9 there's large variations. But there's a lot of emphasis  
10 about rural America lately, for good reason, and it may be  
11 worth just emphasizing that context.

12           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

13           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I think the points I had  
14 actually sum up a lot of the discussion. Well, when I read  
15 the chapter I really, like others said, was impressed by  
16 how much was able to be pulled together relatively rapidly  
17 by staff and how valuable it was. What I was concerned  
18 about was a little fact dance, and, you know, I think what  
19 you're hearing from around the table is a little more  
20 context and interpretation. And within that, there was  
21 sort of three points I wanted to make.

22           One is, just to align myself with what, I think,

1 Herman and others were saying, that, you know, acknowledge  
2 that Medicaid is a major -- you know, plays a major role in  
3 states in dealing with this problem. But then, this --  
4 Peter started to get at, but I think we really need to  
5 explicitly say that, you know, it's not that opioid  
6 addiction hits just poor people and that's why Medicaid is  
7 there. I mean, opioid addiction -- no one is immune to it.  
8 It occurs in all socioeconomic groups and all the rest.  
9 However -- and I think this is where the point Kit was  
10 making, but I think we can do better.

11           What the data don't allow us to say is that  
12 Medicaid is different from private insurance. You know, X  
13 percent of it is due to this factor and X percent of it is  
14 due to that factor. But I think there is evidence for  
15 various factors, and they've been discussed well across the  
16 table. So how much of it is a factor that Medicaid covers  
17 a lot of the disabled SSI on disability? If you have pain,  
18 you're more -- you know, disability is associated with  
19 pain.

20           Then there is the Medicaid expansion. I think  
21 there are some data on benefits in private insurance versus  
22 others, and Sara gave an example there. And also the

1 coding issue, you know, comes in there, if there's  
2 differences in practices, and all the rest. And you can  
3 look at the Bureau of Labor statistics, the Kaiser Family  
4 surveys.

5           So I think the more, in the beginning, you can  
6 set it up, that this isn't -- you know, it isn't a poor  
7 people's problem, but because of the nature of Medicaid and  
8 the role it plays, for a variety of subgroups Medicaid is  
9 really important in serving this, and then go on with the  
10 delivery and maybe picking up a bunch on the leadership  
11 that is involved in the delivery systems, because like  
12 Sheldon, I think, or whoever said it, it really came across  
13 to me when I listened to the state people talk, about how  
14 much commitment, leadership, moving people around, getting  
15 people lined up, is involved in that, and I think if we can  
16 pick up a little bit more of that flavor, that might be  
17 useful.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Thank you, everybody.  
19 Thank you for an excellent chapter, an excellent morning,  
20 and now we have time for public comment before breaking for  
21 lunch.

22           Any public comment on any of the presentations

1 this morning?

2 ### PUBLIC COMMENT

3 \* [No response.]

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Seeing none, we are adjourned  
5 until one.

6 \* [Whereupon, at 11:49 a.m., the meeting was  
7 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.]

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [1:05 p.m.]

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Good afternoon, everybody. We  
4 are reconvened for this afternoon and we're going to start  
5 with the Medicare Savings Programs, so Kirstin, take it  
6 away.

7 **### MEDICARE SAVINGS PROGRAMS: ELIGIBLE BUT NOT**  
8 **ENROLLED**

9 \* MS. BLOM: Thank you. Good afternoon,  
10 Commissioners. Today we're going to talk about the  
11 Medicare Savings Programs. Probably not as humorous as the  
12 last portion of today, but hopefully interesting updates to  
13 some pretty old studies.

14 I'll start with some background on the MSPs and  
15 talk a little bit about eligibility and enrollment in them,  
16 in a historical context, and then walk through our  
17 analysis. I'll also review several policy options that  
18 have been discussed to improve enrollment, some of which  
19 we've discussed here before, in deliberations leading up to  
20 our March 2015 report, which included a chapter on Medicaid  
21 coverage and Medicare cost-sharing and its effects on  
22 access to care.

1 Under the MSPs, state Medicare programs provide  
2 assistance with Medicare premiums and cost-sharing. Cost-  
3 sharing includes coinsurance, deductibles, and copayments  
4 for low-income seniors and adults with disabilities. In  
5 calendar year 2013, that was almost 9 million people -- 9  
6 million dually eligible beneficiaries receiving assistance  
7 under these programs.

8 There are four different types of MSPs listed  
9 here. They have different income and asset limits  
10 associated with each of them, and they help pay for  
11 different types of Medicare costs. Of the four, our  
12 analysis is going to focus on the first three, the  
13 Qualified Medicare Beneficiary program, the Specified Low-  
14 Income Medicare Beneficiary program, and the Qualifying  
15 Individual program. The final, the fourth program, the  
16 Qualified Disabled and Working Individuals program is very  
17 small. In 2013, it was estimated to have fewer than 200  
18 people enrolled, and so it was impossible to generate a  
19 large enough sample size for our analysis.

20 This table shows each MSP, including the  
21 estimated enrollment in each, as of calendar year 2013, and  
22 then the different types of Medicare costs that they help



1 pay for, as well as income and asset limits. The QMB  
2 program, as you can see, is the largest of the MSPs. It's  
3 also the oldest. It was enacted in 1989. It helps pay for  
4 Part A premiums, Part B premiums, and deductibles,  
5 coinsurance, and copayments, for people that have income  
6 below 100 percent. Most people don't pay the Part A  
7 premium but the people who do buy in, they also have to buy  
8 Part B. So just to give you a sense of the costs on the  
9 Part A premium in 2017, it's \$413 a month and the Part B  
10 premium is \$134, for a total cost of \$547 a month.

11           Also, you're all familiar with, I think, the  
12 state lesser of payment policies, but just as a quick  
13 reminder, most states, about 32 as of December of last  
14 year, choose to limit their payments to the lesser of the  
15 full amount of Medicare cost-sharing or the amount, if any,  
16 by which the Medicaid payment rate exceeds the amount  
17 already paid by Medicare.

18           The SLMB and QI programs, as you can see, both  
19 cover Part B premiums for people with income up to 135, and  
20 then the QI program -- oh, and the QI program is different  
21 than the others in that it is fully funded by the federal  
22 government.

1           Before the passage of the Medicare Access and  
2 CHIP Reauthorization Act, or MACRA, in 2015, it was subject  
3 to regular reauthorizations by the Congress, but it was  
4 permanently reauthorized in that legislation.

5           One final thing to note on this table is the  
6 asset limits. You'll see that they're all the same for  
7 QMB, SLMB, and QI, and that is because they were updated to  
8 align with the Part D Low-Income Subsidy program that is  
9 available to people for assistance with prescription drug  
10 programs.

11           So eligibility and enrollment. Low enrollment  
12 has been an ongoing concern in the MSPs and has been  
13 documented in prior studies, including studies by the  
14 Social Security Administration in the late '90s. Only a  
15 decade after the QMB program began, the Social Security  
16 Administration estimated that 63 percent of eligible  
17 individuals were enrolled in both the QMB and SLMB  
18 programs. And then, in 2004, a more recent estimate from  
19 the Congressional Budget Office estimated that only about a  
20 third of eligible beneficiaries were enrolled in the QMB  
21 program.

22           Reasons for this low enrollment are varied.

1 State Medicaid policies probably have an impact. As you  
2 know, Medicaid eligibility requirements vary state by  
3 state. States are also able to make the eligibility  
4 standards for the MSPs more generous than the federal  
5 standards, and so, as a result, a beneficiary might be  
6 eligible for an MSP in one state but not in another.

7           Also, the process of enrolling in Medicaid may be  
8 burdensome because of the complexity of the application. A  
9 study in 2003, conducted focus groups with low-income  
10 seniors, many of whom cited that the Medicaid application  
11 and renewal process, especially income verification, was a  
12 barrier to enrollment. That focus group also found that  
13 many eligible individuals were not familiar with the MSPs  
14 or did not think that they would qualify.

15           Also, GAO has noted that state incentives for  
16 enrolling individuals into the MSPs might vary, depending  
17 on what level of benefits that person is eligible for. For  
18 example, enrolling individuals eligible for full Medicaid  
19 benefits into an MSP could reduce state spending by making  
20 Medicare the primary payer for certain services, but  
21 enrolling partial duals who were only eligible for  
22 assistance with Medicare cost-sharing probably increases

1 state spending.

2 In 2008, the Medicare Improvements for Patients  
3 and Providers Act was passed by the Congress, and this  
4 included provisions to try to increase enrollment in the  
5 MSPs. It required that the Social Security Administration  
6 transfer information from Part D LIS applications, for  
7 which SSA determines eligibility, to state Medicaid  
8 programs. This was done because the LIS program serves  
9 many of the same low-income beneficiaries who were eligible  
10 for MSPs. In fact, someone who is enrolled in an MSP is  
11 deemed eligible automatically for the LIS program.

12 MIPPA then required that the state use that  
13 information to initiate an MSP application for the  
14 beneficiary. SSA told GAO that they transferred almost 2  
15 million applications between January of 2010 and May of  
16 2012.

17 As I mentioned, MIPPA also more closely aligned  
18 the asset limits for the MSPs with the LIS program. It  
19 also increased funding for outreach to potential  
20 beneficiaries and required that SSA coordinate outreach for  
21 LIS and the MSPs.

22 GAO found that enrollment increased in the first

1 two years after MIPPA went into effect by about 5 percent  
2 in each year, although that increase can't solely be  
3 attributed to MIPPA. But states also reported an increased  
4 work load. GAO explained that at least 35 states re-  
5 verified application information that had already been  
6 verified by SSA, particularly related to income.

7           Also, because many states count income and assets  
8 differently from the Social Security Administration, that  
9 made it difficult for states to act on the information that  
10 SSA had transferred to them. For example, states required  
11 that income for each spouse be verified separately, but the  
12 LIS application information that SSA was transferring  
13 combines the income for a couple.

14           So with that historical context I'll walk through  
15 our analysis. We contracted with the Urban Institute to  
16 estimate MSP participation in three of the MSPs: the QMB,  
17 the SLMB, and the QI programs. We estimated participation  
18 for adults under 65 and over 65 separately, using data from  
19 mid to late 2009 and 2010. We also looked at participation  
20 rates by state for the combined QMB and SLMB programs for  
21 all ages. Because of small sample sizes, about 10 states'  
22 results were suppressed.

1           This analysis set out to update prior studies but  
2 also to expand on them, not only by looking at each MSP  
3 separately, which hadn't been done before, as well as that  
4 state-by-state data, but also by comparing the eligible but  
5 not enrolled to the enrolled population, to try to identify  
6 characteristics that might predict enrollment, or that  
7 might make individuals less likely to enroll. To do this,  
8 we linked household survey data from the Survey of Income  
9 and Program Participation with administrative data from the  
10 Medicaid Statistical Information System. We used the  
11 survey data from the SIPP to identify MSP eligibility and  
12 the MSIS data to identify MSP enrollment. One important  
13 thing to note is that because that data is from 2009 and  
14 2010, it does not include any effects of increased  
15 participation from MIPPA.

16           So we found that participation rates remained low  
17 across the MSPs. This table shows our estimated rates for  
18 the three programs for adults under and over 65. For each  
19 MSP you can see the share of eligible individuals who were  
20 enrolled and not enrolled, and we estimate that about 63  
21 percent of adults ages 18 to 64 enrolled in the QMB program  
22 and 37 percent did not enroll. You can see that that

1 percentage goes down for people over 65. For the SLMB  
2 program in the same age range, we estimated that about 42  
3 percent of adults enrolled. Enrollment in QI was low  
4 across both age groups, with only 18 percent of eligible  
5 adults under 65 enrolled and only 14 percent over 65.

6           There are similarities between our findings on  
7 participation and those of prior studies. Although you  
8 don't see it on this table, when we look at participation  
9 rates for the QMB and the SLMB programs combined, our  
10 estimate was about 61 percent compared to SSA's 1999  
11 estimate of 63. And like CBO's 2004 estimate, we found  
12 participation rates to be higher in the QMB program than in  
13 the SLMB program.

14           To better understand the low MSP enrollment, we  
15 compared adults eligible for QMB and SLMB but not enrolled,  
16 with enrollees in those two MSPs, and we studied them  
17 together, in part, to increase our sample size, and we  
18 found that adults who were enrolled were more likely to be  
19 65 and over, more likely to have slightly higher levels of  
20 education, more likely to be white, more likely to be  
21 married, and more likely to have private health insurance  
22 coverage. I have not included the detailed percentages

1 here but you have those in your materials.

2           We also estimated which characteristics might  
3 predict enrollment in the MSPs, and we found that  
4 enrollment in other public programs was a statistically  
5 significant predictor of enrollment. For example, adults  
6 enrolled in the Supplemental Security Income program were  
7 much more likely to enroll in the QMB program than adults  
8 not enrolled in SSI, and the same was true for the  
9 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, or SNAP.

10           We also found that age was a statistically  
11 significant predictor of enrollment. Adults under 65 were  
12 more likely to enroll in the SLMB program than older  
13 adults. Also, people with limitations on their activities  
14 of daily living were more likely to enroll.

15           We also looked at characteristics that might make  
16 someone less likely to enroll, and we found that having  
17 private coverage, being non-white, having a college degree  
18 made people less likely to enroll in the MSPs.

19           So to recap, we found that enrollment is still  
20 low, just like in the studies from over a decade ago. As a  
21 result, people who have not enrolled in an MSP that they  
22 qualify for might have difficulty accessing their care



1 because they can't afford the premiums and cost-sharing  
2 associated with their benefits, and this raises the  
3 question of whether federal policies are needed to address  
4 this long-standing issue.

5 I will go over a few of them that have been  
6 raised by other agencies and organizations as ways to  
7 reduce barriers and boost enrollment, and as I said, some  
8 of these are policies that we, at the Commission, have  
9 already gone over. In fact, the March 2015 report  
10 discussions led to this analysis that I'm walking through  
11 today.

12 One option that's been discussed is additional  
13 education and outreach for beneficiaries. It seems like  
14 this could increase enrollment since many studies have  
15 found that including the focus groups that I mentioned  
16 earlier, that eligible adults are not familiar with these  
17 programs. Also, MIPPA increased funding for outreach and  
18 GAO found that enrollment did go up, although, as I said,  
19 other factors might have contributed to that.

20 Others have recommended additional support for  
21 education and outreach, including MedPAC. Prior to passage  
22 of MIPPA, MedPAC recommended increased funding for the

1 SHIPs, or the State Health Insurance Assistance Programs,  
2 which offer counseling to Medicare beneficiaries, local and  
3 personalized counseling, and answer questions about  
4 benefits and premiums.

5 Another policy option is aligning MSP eligibility  
6 with the Part D LIS program. This has been raised, in  
7 part, because the two programs both provide benefits to  
8 low-income people and individuals with disabilities.  
9 Aligning them would streamline the application process and  
10 would allow people to apply for both programs at the same  
11 time. MIPPA took a step in this direction by expanding the  
12 asset limits, but the income thresholds are still  
13 different. Expanding income to 150 percent, to be  
14 consistent with LIS, would increase the number of people  
15 eligible and it would effectively raise the upper income  
16 limit for the QI program, since that's the highest level  
17 that there is currently. It also would be fully funded by  
18 the federal government since QI is fully funded by the  
19 federal government under current law. MedPAC has  
20 recommended this in the past, and included it as an  
21 illustrative scenario in a June 2016 report on issues  
22 affecting duals. It is an approach that would allow more

1 individuals to access the MSPs and would leave states with  
2 the flexibility they have under current law to continue to  
3 expand above the federal standards.

4 Another aspect of aligning eligibility between these two  
5 programs would be that income and assets would be counted  
6 in the same way, which would streamline the process for  
7 beneficiaries and remove the barriers that have been  
8 created by re-verifying information that SSA has already  
9 signed off on. GAO points out that states have the  
10 flexibility under current law to do that, but not all  
11 states have done so, in part, perhaps, because it would  
12 increase enrollment, increasing state costs. Also, it  
13 would create a method for counting income and assets for  
14 the MSPs that would be different, perhaps, from how states  
15 assess Medicaid eligibility more generally, which could be  
16 burdensome for the state.

17 I wanted to mention here that with regard to the  
18 LIS program, we don't have data on the participation rate  
19 in that program relative to the MSPs, but that's something  
20 that we could look into, and links certainly do exist now  
21 between the two programs, as I said, an MSP enrollee is  
22 deemed eligible for the LIS program. It is largely the

1 same pool of beneficiaries.

2           Finally, an option that has been discussed is  
3 federalizing the MSPs. Some people have argued that all  
4 health care services for duals should be federalized and  
5 transferred from Medicaid to Medicare, as was done with the  
6 Medicaid pharmacy benefit. Federalizing the MSPs would  
7 make them part of Medicare. This option would require a  
8 change to the Medicare statute, which is outside of our  
9 purview, but MedPAC has included this idea in several of  
10 its reports, although they did not recommend it.

11           Variations of this idea would make the federal  
12 government financially responsible for the benefits that  
13 are currently paid for by Medicaid, with states making  
14 maintenance of effort payments to Medicare based on their  
15 historical MSP spending. MedPAC estimated, in 2016, that  
16 this option would increase federal spending and could  
17 produce winners and losers among beneficiaries, because of  
18 the variation that exists under current law from state to  
19 state, where states are able to go above the federal  
20 standards. This would create one uniform standard across  
21 MSPs.

22           That concludes my presentation. I'm happy to

1 take your questions, and am also interested in any thoughts  
2 you have on how we might disseminate this information going  
3 forward. Thank you.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Thanks so much.  
5 Questions?

6 So I'll start us off. Oh, Toby did you --

7 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No.

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Are you sure?

9 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So you note federalizing the  
11 MSP. So one of the things that struck me as I was reading  
12 the materials in preparation for the meeting is whether it  
13 might be better to think about it as restructuring the LIS  
14 program to cover not only the purchase of prescription drug  
15 coverage for lower income beneficiaries but to, in fact,  
16 expand to include the other premiums, deductibles, and  
17 cost-sharing that Medicaid programs pick up today with a  
18 provision very much like what is done all the time under  
19 the Supplemental Security Income Program today, which is  
20 that states can always supplement, can always be somewhat  
21 more generous if they choose to be.

22 But, you know, whether -- if we were -- if MedPAC

1 is thinking along similar lines -- let's do something to  
2 sort of federalize this system -- to me, the policy  
3 question which would require more work from MACPAC and  
4 MedPAC together is do you think about this as an expansion  
5 of the LIS? Do you think of it as a federalization of the  
6 MSP? What are the pros and cons of doing it either way?  
7 And because, of course, in the LIS you start with a uniform  
8 program that you can then build on. With the MSP, you sort  
9 of end up, you know, having to reconcile yourself to the  
10 fact of state variation, and does the Medicare Part D  
11 program offer the precedent of some sort of a minimum state  
12 payment on an ongoing forward basis, but a federalization?

13           So that's the point that I would raise, is if we  
14 are thinking remedially, which I think is incredibly  
15 important here, and I would also be interested in knowing  
16 how LIS penetration compares to MSP penetration, and  
17 whether the characteristics of enrollment are the same or  
18 different.

19           VICE CHAIR GOLD: And that's an important point.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I would think of it as it's not  
21 just MSP to LIS but the other way around.

22           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I was actually going to

1 raise that, Sara. I think it's really important to look  
2 at. My assumption -- but it needs to be checked -- is that  
3 there's more people in Medicare A/B than there is LIS,  
4 because some of the people who may be low-income but have  
5 good union benefits or other things may have a Part D  
6 that's subsidized, and so you disqualify a certain number  
7 of those from being able. So you'd want to look at the  
8 populations that are captured by that, as well as the logic  
9 of the program, which I agree, otherwise makes a lot of  
10 sense.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah. I think the question is,  
12 should we have a unified structure for subsidizing Medicare  
13 costs for lower-income beneficiaries, regardless of the  
14 state they live in, that should key off of certain key  
15 characteristics. And for that reason, I think this  
16 represents fertile area for joint work with MedPAC to look  
17 more deeply at both forms of subsidization, do the  
18 additional research that basically would help inform us.  
19 If you were going to move to a more unified subsidy system,  
20 which structure may be the better way to go? Which one  
21 appears to get better enrollment among the target  
22 population, and should states have the flexibility to --

1 you know, to go above.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So the question I have is  
4 kind of the intersection with the QMB and the SLMB groups  
5 with Medicaid benefits and if there's any analysis just to  
6 understand how much that drives enrollment, too, whether  
7 they get full Medicaid benefits, because I'm assuming -- I  
8 actually don't know for sure. The income levels vary  
9 considerably for these groups on the Medicaid side.

10 MS. BLOM: Right, well, so full-benefit duals I  
11 think have less incentive to enroll in the MSPs, so I think  
12 there's fewer of them in the programs in general. So if a  
13 person is a full-benefit Medicaid person, they're probably  
14 less likely to be in an MSP.

15 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, it's paying for --  
16 Medicaid [off microphone].

17 MS. BLOM: Right, right.

18 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So is there any -- I mean,  
19 but you said -- so maybe this is my lack of understanding.  
20 Are some of these individuals getting Medicaid benefits?

21 MS. BLOM: Yes.

22 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And is there a way to show



1 -- I just don't know -- that varies by state, and showing  
2 that -- is that a driver or is that a wrong assumption?

3 MS. BLOM: I'm not sure. I think we could look  
4 at that, though. I think we might already have that.

5 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Brian, I have Chuck.

7 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Kind of low participation  
8 in these programs has long been known from a number of  
9 studies, but I'm more curious about the implications of  
10 those who are eligible but not enrolled before we make any  
11 kind of policy conclusions around how to address that  
12 population. They're higher income, they're more educated.  
13 You know, they're not the ones at the bottom. They're  
14 generally better off. A third of them have private  
15 insurance, so there's, you know -- so they have their Part  
16 B, those benefits covered, we assume, under private  
17 insurance. I just think we need to know more -- what are  
18 the ramifications of being eligible but not enrolled? How  
19 are these people paying their Part B premiums? How are  
20 they paying their Medicare deductibles? Are they just not  
21 paying them and the providers aren't collecting them? Or  
22 do they have other sources of coverage?

1           It's a difficult population to research, but I  
2 think we need more focused research on that population and  
3 how they are accessing -- you know, how are they getting  
4 those services covered?

5           MS. BLOM: Yeah, I mean, we can think about ways  
6 to dig more into that. I think to your point, talking  
7 about expanding any of the MSPs given how many people are  
8 already not enrolling, you know, I'm not -- that's a  
9 question. So looking into why the people who are already  
10 eligible aren't enrolling is a fair point.

11          CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Chuck.

12          COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Two things, but the first  
13 one is a question. Well, actually, let me start in reverse  
14 order.

15           I think one of the issues for states -- and I  
16 haven't sort of intimately been living this recently, but -  
17 - is that with limited kind of bandwidth in terms of state  
18 priorities and state resources to kind of tackle an issue,  
19 a lot of times this wouldn't be one of the higher-priority  
20 issues. And one of the reasons, I think, is that -- and  
21 this was actually, you know -- I know we're going to be  
22 talking about some of the federal form stuff later on this

1 afternoon, but it was in the Republican governor letter  
2 that has gotten some attention regarding the sort of bigger  
3 reform discussions.

4           One of the issues is that the Medicare cost-  
5 sharing Part B premiums and so on are increasing at a very  
6 high rate year over year, and a lot of that reflects, I  
7 think states would argue, unmanaged Medicare and unmanaged  
8 kind of utilization, and that the year-over-year increases  
9 in Part B premiums over time vastly exceeding medical CPI,  
10 CPI state revenue, and so over time, even if the enrollment  
11 stays constant, the amount of state tax resources or state  
12 general fund resources that are going toward QMB/SLMB-  
13 related costs is increasing faster than other rates of  
14 growth typically for constant membership levels because  
15 Part B premiums have grown, I don't know, 5 to 10 percent a  
16 year, I'm guessing.

17           And so I do think that one of the elements in  
18 this discussion and as we kind of think about this and  
19 write about this is that states I think see the value from  
20 a public policy point of view of helping make this more  
21 affordable for people, but I do think that you often hear  
22 states talk about the effect on the state general fund to

1 subsidize a program that is unmanaged, that states have  
2 difficulty even in dual demos getting the Medicare side of  
3 CMS to manage. And I think that that political science  
4 piece of this is kind of missing from the discussion.

5           The comment I'll come back to then -- and it is  
6 sort of more of a question -- is you talked about different  
7 options. Part B premiums now are on more of a sliding  
8 scale. The wealthier Medicare beneficiaries pay a higher  
9 Part B premium. It isn't sort of a fixed Part B premium  
10 anymore. One of the options, it seems to me, is to have  
11 Part B premiums be on a sliding scale and to have it not be  
12 \$134 a month and to just have that be part of how the  
13 Medicare sliding scale arrangement, like Part B premiums  
14 are higher for more affluent Medicare beneficiaries. And  
15 I'm wondering whether that is from your point of view an  
16 option that is under consideration or could be under  
17 consideration.

18           MS. BLOM: You're saying have the Medicare Part B  
19 premiums -- which are already -- can you say that again?

20           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Well, there's no reason  
21 that they have to be \$134 a month for low-income Medicare  
22 beneficiaries.

1 MS. BLOM: So I --

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That's essentially what I was  
3 trying to state before, that you could have a much lower  
4 premium exposure, whether it's through an overt subsidy or  
5 just simply adjust the premium, just like we do in the  
6 marketplace.

7 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yeah, I mean, the point  
8 I'm making is that affluent Medicare beneficiaries don't  
9 pay \$134 a month for Part B. It's on a sliding scale. It  
10 didn't used to be. In the history of Medicare, it's a  
11 relatively recent change. But there's nothing that says  
12 the floor has to be \$134 for somebody at 100 percent of  
13 poverty.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, that is -- Chuck expressed  
15 it much better than I did, which is why are we not focused  
16 on lowering the Medicare premium as opposed to using --  
17 coming up with a more efficient way to use Medicaid to  
18 supplement the Medicare premium.

19 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: With clawbacks and crazy  
20 math -- there's a simpler solution if we're going to do  
21 sliding scale premiums, which we're doing.

22 MS. BLOM: Yeah, I understand. That makes sense

1 to me. I haven't seen a lot of literature on that, but we  
2 can --

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, only up, only [off  
4 microphone].

5 MS. BLOM: I'll look into that.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Any further questions -- oh,  
7 yes, Leanna.

8 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: I was looking at the table  
9 on [off microphone] -- sorry. I forgot about the mic -  
10 about the qualified disabled and working individuals  
11 program. It says only 200 individuals are in this program.  
12 I'm also noticing, though, that the federal asset limits  
13 are \$4,000 for an individual and \$6,000 for married. I'm  
14 curious how many people with disabilities who are working  
15 would fall within the higher limit set for the lower  
16 income, just because I know several people that have  
17 disabilities that are working that -- it just feels like  
18 they are really struggling as it is. And I'm just  
19 wondering if there would be more people that would qualify  
20 for the program if those federal asset limits were changed,  
21 because it looks like it was set back in 1989.

22 MS. BLOM: Yes.

1           COMMISSIONER GEORGE:  And that was a long time  
2 ago.

3           MS. BLOM:  That was enactment.  They haven't been  
4 changed since the program began.

5           COMMISSIONER GEORGE:  I don't know if that's  
6 something we can do or we should do, but I just want to  
7 bring that out.

8           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  Well, I think the nursing home  
9 supplemental payment for out-of-pocket costs is the same  
10 today as it was 35 or 40 years ago.  I mean, there's so  
11 many of these items in the programs that just don't change.

12           Any other questions?

13           [No response.]

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  All right.  Thank you so much,  
15 Kirstin.  Good discussion.

16           We are now up to an overview of the proposed  
17 legislation to reform Medicaid, and this is going to be a  
18 relatively long and complex presentation by Chris Park  
19 because of the -- and Martha, because of all the material  
20 that we have to cover -- oh, and Ielnaz.  So we have a  
21 three-fer here.  And so what I suggest we do -- and I think  
22 the Commissioners concur -- is that we're going to let the

1 presenters go through the entire presentation. I am sure  
2 everybody is going to have questions, so we will hopefully  
3 get in the full presentation and at least two rounds of  
4 questions and answers. We have allotted 90 minutes for  
5 this session with a short public comment period afterwards.

6           When we start the questioning, we will just move  
7 quickly around the room. Any Commissioner who has  
8 questions, staff, to the extent you can answer the  
9 questions on the spot, if there is not a readily -- there  
10 may be questions for which there's no readily available  
11 answer. We should note that as well. So why don't I let  
12 you guys plunge in.

13 **###           MEDICAID REFORM: IMPLICATIONS OF PROPOSED**  
14 **LEGISLATION**

15 \*           MS. HEBERLEIN: Thank you. So today I'm going to  
16 start us off on this three-fer. I'm going to begin the  
17 presentation by reviewing our past work examining  
18 restructuring federal Medicaid financing and then provide a  
19 brief overview of recent legislation. I'll then pass it  
20 off to Chris to provide a more detailed analysis of the  
21 financing provisions and Ielnaz to discuss additional state  
22 flexibility that was provided under the block grant option.



1           So first a look at our past work on this subject.  
2 A chapter in the June 2016 report presented the  
3 Commission's initial analysis of the major federal  
4 financing alternatives. Then at this year's January and  
5 March meetings, we reviewed these alternatives, provided  
6 some illustrative examples of the various design decisions,  
7 and summarized prior proposals.

8           Since our last meeting, we have issued two  
9 publications. The first was an issue brief based on the  
10 presentation in January comparing managed care rate  
11 setting, Section 1115 budget neutrality limits, and per  
12 capita caps. The second is a set of fact sheets looking at  
13 state plan requirements and options regarding eligibility,  
14 benefits, and provider payments. Additional fact sheets  
15 looking at enrollment and renewal procedures, cost sharing,  
16 delivery system design, and premium assistance will be  
17 released later this spring.

18           So looking at the Medicaid provisions of the  
19 American Health Care Act. The American Health Care Act was  
20 the House-drafted bill to repeal and replace the Affordable  
21 Care Act and restructure Medicaid. The Congressional  
22 Budget Office estimated that the coverage provisions of the

1 bill would reduce federal Medicaid outlays by about \$840  
2 billion, or 25 percent, over the 2017-26 period. This is  
3 about \$41 billion less than it would have been without the  
4 managers' amendment that increased the growth rate in the  
5 per capita cap for the aged and disabled groups that Chris  
6 will discuss shortly.

7           The effect of the legislation would be to lower  
8 Medicaid enrollment by about 14 million, or 17 percent,  
9 over the 10-year window. Prior to a vote, the bill was  
10 pulled from the floor on March 24, 2017. While it is  
11 unclear what the next steps will be, we wanted to provide  
12 the Commission with an overview of the Medicaid provisions  
13 of the legislation, and I just want to note that because  
14 this bill was designed to repeal and replace the ACA, there  
15 are provisions related to the private market, such as  
16 premium subsidy changes, that we will not be discussing  
17 here today.

18           So beginning with the Medicaid expansion, the  
19 AHCA would codify that the new adult group is optional. It  
20 would also eliminate the option to expand coverage to  
21 people with incomes above 133 percent of the FPL as of  
22 December 31, 2017.

1           It would also eliminate the enhanced FMAP for the  
2 new adult group as of January 1, 2020. However, in states  
3 that expanded as of March 1, 2017, people who are enrolled  
4 under the plan on December 31, 2019, and do not have a  
5 break in eligibility for more than one month would still be  
6 eligible for the enhanced matching rate.

7           It would also end the enhanced FMAP for childless  
8 adults in states that expanded prior to the ACA as of  
9 January 1, 2020, and similar to the ACA expansion adults,  
10 grandfathered enrollees will still be eligible for the  
11 enhanced matching rate, although the legislation would  
12 lower what that matching rate is.

13           The AHCA would also repeal several Medicaid-  
14 related provisions that were in the ACA. Specifically, it  
15 would end the requirement for states to cover children ages  
16 6 to 18 with incomes between 100 and 133 percent of the FPL  
17 in Medicaid, often referred to as the "stairstep  
18 provision." It would also end hospital presumptive  
19 eligibility which gave hospitals the option to make  
20 preliminary eligibility determinations for Medicaid  
21 regardless of whether the state had adopted the option for  
22 specific populations.

1           The AHCA would also end the option to use PE for  
2 the new adult group and individuals with incomes above 133  
3 percent of the FPL. And I want to note that this is the  
4 group that was -- the XX group that was added in the  
5 Affordable Care Act.

6           The AHCA would also end the increased FMAP for  
7 home and community-based attendant services and the  
8 requirement that the alternative benefit plans include the  
9 ten essential health benefits.

10           The AHCA also included a number of additional  
11 Medicaid provisions. It would direct states to count  
12 qualified lottery winnings and qualified lump sum income as  
13 income over multiple months for MAGI-based determinations.  
14 This is as opposed to counting it in the month in which it  
15 is received.

16           The AHCA would also eliminate the state option to  
17 establish a higher home equity limit for eligibility for  
18 long-term services and supports.

19           Beginning October 1, 2017, the AHCA would  
20 eliminate the requirement that states cover benefits  
21 retroactively for up to three months -- a three-month  
22 period prior to the month of application if the individual

1 would have been eligible during that period if he or she  
2 had applied.

3           It also requires individuals in the new adult  
4 group or that group I mentioned before with incomes above  
5 133 percent of FPL to have eligibility redetermined at  
6 least every six months.

7           Finally, it establishes a state option to require  
8 non-disabled, non-elderly, non-pregnant individuals to meet  
9 work requirements in order to receive Medicaid. States  
10 will receive a five-percentage-point increase in their  
11 administrative FMAP for activities related to implementing  
12 this work requirement, and states would also receive a  
13 time-limited five-percentage-point increase in their  
14 administrative FMAP for costs attributed to implementing  
15 the six-month renewal period.

16           The AHCA would repeal the DSH allotment cuts for  
17 non-expansion states that were scheduled to begin in 2018.  
18 For expansion states, it would keep the scheduled DSH  
19 allotment cuts in place for FY2018 and 2019 but repeal the  
20 cuts scheduled to begin in 2020.

21           The AHCA would also provide a \$10 billion pool  
22 over five years to allow non-expansion states to make

1 additional payments to providers for services at 100  
2 percent of the FMAP for fiscal years 2018 to 2021 and 95  
3 percent in fiscal year 2022. Payments could not exceed  
4 providers' cost for services provided to individuals who  
5 are eligible for Medicaid or who are uninsured, and the  
6 allotments would be proportionate to the share of the  
7 population below 138 percent of the FPL among the non-  
8 expansion states.

9           Finally, the AHCA would shift federal Medicaid  
10 financing from an open-ended matching to a per capita cap  
11 system. States would have the option to use a block grant  
12 for coverage of non-disabled, non-elderly, non-expansion  
13 adults or these adults and children.

14           I will now pass it off to Chris to discuss these  
15 alternatives in more detail.

16 \*           MR. PARK: Thanks, Martha.

17           My presentation will describe the per capita cap  
18 and block grant provisions in the AHCA, and I'll provide a  
19 few illustrative examples of how certain elements in the  
20 calculations may affect the calculation of per capita cap,  
21 including the enrollment mix, level of supplemental  
22 payments, and the different growth factors used.

1           The next few slides are on the per capita cap  
2 calculation. Several populations are excluded from the per  
3 capita cap, including limited-benefit enrollees and those  
4 receiving services under Indian Health Services. For these  
5 excluded groups, Medicaid financing continues under current  
6 law, which is the open-ended financing structure. These  
7 groups account for about 15 percent of the Medicaid  
8 financed population in fiscal year 2013, and also enrollees  
9 who are covered under the block grant option would be  
10 excluded from the per capita cap.

11           The per capita cap also excludes some  
12 expenditures such as DSH and Medicare cost sharing. In  
13 addition, the additional funds that Martha just mentioned  
14 that are available to non-expansion states to increase  
15 provider payments are also excluded.

16           The per capita caps are established for the major  
17 eligibility groups, including the new adult group. I  
18 should also mention throughout the bill when they mention  
19 the number of enrollees used the calculation, this is an  
20 average monthly enrollment figure or a full-year  
21 equivalent.

22           Their per capita cap calculation uses two base

1 years of experience: fiscal year 2016 and fiscal year  
2 2019. The per capita cap is generally based off of fiscal  
3 year 2019 enrollment and spending experience, but it's  
4 constrained by fiscal year 2016 experience in two separate  
5 steps. The first is the amount of non-DSH supplemental  
6 payments included in the cap is based on the proportion of  
7 these payments in fiscal year 2016, and the second, fiscal  
8 year 2019 actual spending gets compared to fiscal year 2016  
9 spending that's been trended forward at the medical care  
10 component of the Consumer Price Index. And I'll talk a  
11 little bit more in detail on these two adjustments later.

12 As I mentioned, generally speaking, CPI medical  
13 is a basis to trend the per capita caps forward except for  
14 once you get to 2019 and going forward, the aged and  
15 disabled groups get an additional one-percentage-point  
16 increase on their trend.

17 Fiscal year 2019 enrollment and spending is  
18 calculated for each enrollment group. Spending is also  
19 calculated to exclude non-DSH supplemental payments, and  
20 non-DSH supplemental payments includes those supplemental  
21 payments made under the upper payment limit and those made  
22 under Section 1115 waiver expenditure authority.



1           So this is the first adjustment that I mentioned  
2 before, and this is where the 2016 data is used to adjust  
3 the non-DSH supplemental payment amount. As part of the  
4 calculation, the ratio of non-DSH supplemental payments to  
5 total spending in fiscal year 2016 is calculated.

6           This fiscal year 2016 ratio is then used to gross  
7 up the fiscal year 2019 spending that excluded non-DSH  
8 supplemental payments for each enrollee group. This  
9 basically locks in the 2016 relationship between non-DSH  
10 supplemental payments to total spending for future years.

11           The other adjustment based on 2016 experience  
12 takes the overall spending per enrollee in 2016 and trends  
13 it forward to 2019, using the CPI medical trend. This  
14 amount is multiplied by the number of enrollees in fiscal  
15 year 2019 to get the calculated or projected 2019 spending  
16 amount. This projected spending is then compared to the  
17 actual 2019 spending to calculate a ratio, and then this  
18 ratio gets applied to the supplemental payment adjusted  
19 2019 spending per enrollee that I just mentioned on the  
20 prior slide to get a provisional FY 2019 per capita target  
21 amount for each enrollment group.

22           Going forward, the first capped year spending is

1 fiscal year 2020. The provisional 2019 per capita target  
2 from the prior slide for each enrollment group is trended  
3 forward to 2020 by the applicable trend factor that I  
4 mentioned before, either CPI or CPI+1 for the aged and  
5 disabled groups.

6 The 2020 per capita amount for each enrollment  
7 group is multiplied by the respective enrollment in that  
8 category and then summed all together to calculate a total  
9 target for medical assistance expenditures.

10 If a state spends more than this target on total  
11 spending, then the federal share over the target amount  
12 gets offset the following year on a quarterly basis. This  
13 is an aggregate comparison. So a state may spend more than  
14 the per capita target for a particular group and less for  
15 others, but total spending across all groups is limited to  
16 the cap.

17 So the following illustrative examples are based  
18 on fiscal year 2013 data from the Medicaid statistical  
19 information system and CMS 64 data, and these are the data  
20 we use in our MACStats data book. Because 2013 doesn't  
21 include the new adult group, we also use fiscal year 2015  
22 data from CMS 64 enrollment and spending data for the new

1 adult group, and then we use spending per enrollee and  
2 enrollment trends from the CMS Office of the Actuary's 2016  
3 actuarial report on Medicaid as the basis for our trends.

4           So the first thing I want to talk about is  
5 enrollment mix. Because the adjustments made on the fiscal  
6 year 2016 data are based on the overall spending per  
7 enrollee, it doesn't fully take into account the effect of  
8 enrollment mix and the associated spending per enrollee.

9           Here, you can see the CPI medical trend versus  
10 the projected trend in spending for spending per enrollee  
11 for each of the five different eligibility groups. You can  
12 see that the aged group and the new adult group are -- the  
13 aged group is right at the CPI medical trend, and the new  
14 adult group is lower, and the trend for the disabled,  
15 children and the non-expansion adults is higher than CPI  
16 medical.

17           Because of this, the actual fiscal year 2019  
18 spending for a state with a high proportion of the  
19 disabled, children and non-expansion adults is more likely  
20 to exceed the trended fiscal year 2016 amount compared to a  
21 state that had more of the aged or new adult groups.

22           So to show how these differences across

1 enrollment groups could impact a per capita cap  
2 calculation, we created an example of an expansion versus  
3 non-expansion state. For these examples, we used the same  
4 total number of enrollees and the same spending per  
5 enrollee for each enrollment group. The only difference  
6 comes in the changes in enrollment mix that occur because  
7 enrollment in the new adult group in the expansion state.

8           Because the trend for the new adult group is  
9 projected to be less than CPI medical, the proportion of  
10 enrollment in the new adult group affects that 2016 to 2019  
11 spending ratio used in the calculation.

12           So here is the example for a non-expansion state.  
13 Going through the math, which I won't go through in detail,  
14 the calculated trended 2016 to 2019 ratio is 98.6 percent,  
15 which means that the trended 2016 amount was 1.4 percent  
16 less than the actual 2019 spending, and thus, the per  
17 capita cap calculation would be reduced compared to the  
18 actual 2019 experience.

19           Here is the example for an expansion state. We'd  
20 still have the same 6.2 million enrollees that we had on  
21 the prior example, but we've changed the enrollment mix to  
22 account for the new adult group, which is a little over a

1 quarter of the enrollment.

2           The calculated 2016 to 2019 ratio here is 102.4  
3 percent, which means the trended 2016 amount was 2.4  
4 percent higher than the actual 2019 experience, and so the  
5 per capita cap calculation would be increased compared to  
6 the actual 2019 experience.

7           Because the actual spending per enrollee for new  
8 adults went down from 2016 to 2019, the enrollment mix  
9 gives the expansion state an increase in the calculation  
10 where the non-expansion state would get a decrease in these  
11 two examples.

12           And this is the same expansion state, except for  
13 there's been a 20 percent reduction in enrollment into the  
14 new adult group between 2016 and 2019, and because of this  
15 reduction -- and it changes the enrollment in 2019 away  
16 from the new adult group -- you can see that that ratio is  
17 now 100.4 percent versus the 102.4 percent shown on the  
18 prior slide.

19           These next few examples are on the non-DSH  
20 supplemental payment adjustment. As mentioned before, the  
21 per capita cap calculation locks in the overall proportion  
22 of non-DSH supplemental payments to the levels seen in

1 2016.

2           Like overall spending, states' proportions on  
3 non-DSH supplemental payments to total spending is variable  
4 from year to year. The per capita cap also applies the  
5 same non-DSH supplemental payment proportion to each  
6 enrollee group, which may be different from how a state  
7 would choose to distribute those payments across groups and  
8 could shift some spending between groups in terms of  
9 calculating the per capita caps.

10           So this chart shows the proportion of non-DSH  
11 supplemental payments to the total payments for a few  
12 years, from fiscal year 2012 through 2015. I've shown  
13 similar charts in the past. The important takeaway here is  
14 that the ratio of non-DSH supplemental spending for any  
15 given state can vary substantially from year to year, and  
16 here, I've highlighted three states. State A, which is  
17 that light blue line, you can see it steadily increases  
18 over this time period. State B, which is the green line,  
19 goes up and down, so that the odd years a higher proportion  
20 of supplemental payments than even years. And State C,  
21 which is the red dashed line, reached a peak in 2013 and  
22 then decreased from then on to 2015. As you can see, the

1 AHCA's provisions locking in a particular year's  
2 relationship can have different effects on different  
3 states.

4           And so here is an example of the non-DSH  
5 supplemental payment adjustment, assuming that non-DSH  
6 supplemental payments were 10 percent of total spending in  
7 fiscal year 2019. This first example under the calculation  
8 is similar to State A, where there's been an increase from  
9 2016 to 2019, and so it increased from 5 percent in 2016 to  
10 10 percent in 2019. And you can see that making this  
11 adjustment back to the 5 percent level seen in 2016, lowers  
12 spending per enrollee and, thus, the per capita cap  
13 calculation.

14           The second example is similar to State C on the  
15 prior graph, where they used -- non-DSH supplemental  
16 payments decreased from 2016 to '19. So this example says  
17 there was 15 percent non-DSH supplemental payments in 2016,  
18 and it decreased to 10 percent. So adjusting back to that  
19 15 percent level actually increases the per capita cap  
20 calculation compared to the actual 2019 experience.

21           Here, this chart shows the projected spending per  
22 enrollee growth for each of the enrollment groups compared

1 to the trend used in the AHCA for fiscal years 2020 through  
2 2025. The bolded numbers show where the trend is greater  
3 than the AHCA trend. You can see that for children and  
4 non-expansion adults and the new adult group, these are all  
5 higher than the AHCA trend for each year. For the aged and  
6 disabled, that additional 1 percentage point helps keep the  
7 trend either at or very close or even below the AHCA trend.  
8 And you can see that the aged group for every single year  
9 is lower than the AHCA trend.

10 So going back to the enrollment mix discussion I  
11 had before, under these trends, a state with a higher  
12 proportion of children and adults will have a harder time  
13 staying under the cap going forward.

14 For the block grant, there is an option for a 10-  
15 year block grant starting no earlier than fiscal year 2020.  
16 Block grant funds can only be used to provide health care  
17 assistance to those covered under the block grant, and  
18 Ielnaz will talk about this in her presentation a little  
19 later about what health care assistance actually means.  
20 The block grant can be used for the non-elderly, non-  
21 disabled, non-expansion adults only or those adults and  
22 children.



1           So for the calculation of the block grant, for  
2 the initial fiscal year, you take the target per capita and  
3 medical existence expenditures for that year for each  
4 enrollment group as calculated under the per capita cap  
5 formula, multiply that by the number of enrollees for that  
6 enrollment group for fiscal year 2019, and then to  
7 calculate the federal portion of funds available under the  
8 block grant, you would multiply it by the average FMAP for  
9 fiscal year 2019.

10           For future years, the block grant amount is  
11 increased by the consumer price index for all urban  
12 consumers, or CPI-U, which is projected to be lower than  
13 CPI medical trend use for the per capita cap calculation.  
14 Any unused block ground amounts may be rolled over to the  
15 next fiscal year.

16           States draw down from the block grant amount  
17 based on the CHIP enhanced FMAP rate for that fiscal year.  
18 The state is responsible for the remaining balance to  
19 provide health care assistance during that year.

20           The higher FMAP used for drawdown means that  
21 federal dollars from the block grant will be fully  
22 dispersed before a state reaches the projected total amount

1 of spending.

2           So this graph shows -- kind of just demonstrates  
3 that. So going along the x axis is the state spending as  
4 it moves from zero dollars to \$100 million and total  
5 projected spending in this example. Because this is a 50  
6 percent FMAP state, there is a \$50 million federal block  
7 grant amount.

8           By drawing down at 65 percent, you can see here  
9 at the dotted line, the federal funds would run out when  
10 the state reaches around \$77 million, and so anything to  
11 the right of that dotted line means that spending is  
12 comprised solely of state spending only.

13           And so because of this faster drawdown, a state  
14 may make decisions to spend less than a projected amount,  
15 because that last bit of spending is all state dollars.  
16 Additionally, the faster drawdown makes it harder for a  
17 state to roll over any block grant funds to the next year,  
18 because they would have to be to the left of that dotted  
19 line for there still to be some federal funds remaining.

20           And this is just a similar example but with a 60  
21 percent FMAP state, and you can see that the state will  
22 exhaust the federal block ground amount at a later point,

1 which is around \$83 million out of the \$100 million  
2 example.

3 In here, this chart shows the spending and  
4 enrollment growth by enrollment group for fiscal years 2021  
5 through 2025, and you can see that the projected total  
6 spending for children and the non-disabled, non-elderly,  
7 non-expansion adults is higher than the CPI-U trend used  
8 under the AHCA for the block grant portions. And so going  
9 forward, it will be hard for a state to maintain the block  
10 grant levels.

11 And with that, I will pass it over to Ielnaz.

12 \* MS. KASHEFIPOUR: Okay. I am going to walk  
13 through some of the other parameters of the AHCA's block  
14 grant option, the non-financing provisions. So unlike the  
15 per capita caps proposal, the block grant --

16 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Put the microphone in front of  
17 you.

18 MS. KASHEFIPOUR: Am I not speaking into it?  
19 Sorry about that.

20 Unlike the per capita caps proposal, the block  
21 grant option offers enhanced state flexibilities in a  
22 number of areas listed on this slide.

1           I will go through each of these in a moment and  
2 describe the differences between the block grant option and  
3 current law.

4           It is not clear what, if any, additional federal  
5 rules regulating block grants, waivers, or state plan  
6 amendments would accompany implementation of the block  
7 grant option. Also, in this presentation, I have left out  
8 a discussion of the flexibilities under current law that  
9 states can access through the state waiver process.

10           Eligibility. As Chris and Martha mentioned,  
11 under the block grant option, states would have the option  
12 to cover children and non-elderly, non-disabled, non-  
13 expansion adults, or the adults only. If children are  
14 included, the state would have to cover deemed newborns and  
15 currently mandatory children. If the adults mentioned are  
16 included, the state would have to cover currently mandatory  
17 pregnant women.

18           Current law includes a broad range of mandatory  
19 and optional eligibility groups. I don't mention them all  
20 here, but there is a list of mandatory and optional  
21 populations under current law in your binder under Tab 9.

22           Current law also includes aspects of eligibility

1 in addition to the categorical and financial definitions of  
2 eligibility. For example, there are requirements affecting  
3 the application process, such as the requirement for  
4 timeliness, under which eligibility determinations must be  
5 made within 45 days, or 90 days for disability-based  
6 applications. There are guidelines for counting income and  
7 household size, such as the requirement to use MAGI, as  
8 well as other requirements such as retroactive coverage and  
9 12-month eligibility renewals.

10 Benefits. Under the block grant option, states  
11 would have flexibility to specify benefits, except that  
12 they must provide the items and services listed on the  
13 left-hand side of the slide.

14 Under current law, certain benefits are  
15 mandatory, and many benefits may be provided at state  
16 option. I've listed some of the federal mandatory benefits  
17 on the right-hand side of the slide, those relevant to the  
18 populations that could be covered under the block grant  
19 option.

20 Examples of optional benefits that all or nearly  
21 all states currently provide include prescription drugs,  
22 optometry services, and prosthetic devices. A list of

1 mandatory and optional benefits under current law is also  
2 included in your binder under Tab 9.

3           Scope of coverage. Under the block grant option,  
4 states would have flexibility to specify types of services  
5 as well as the amount, duration, and scope of those  
6 services. Under current law, states have flexibility  
7 within federal guidelines to define benefits packages,  
8 breadth of coverage, and utilization management strategies,  
9 such as prior authorization to manage adult enrollees' use  
10 of certain services.

11           For children, the EPSDT requirement limits the  
12 extent to which states may apply criteria other than  
13 medical necessity to covered benefits.

14           Additionally, under current law, in general,  
15 states must offer the same coverage to all enrollees, known  
16 as the comparability rule, offer the same benefits  
17 throughout the state, known as the statewideness rule,  
18 provide freedom of choice of provider, and comply with  
19 mental health parity requirements.

20           Premiums and cost sharing. Under the block grant  
21 option, states would have flexibility to specify cost  
22 sharing for covered services. It is not clear how plan

1 premiums would be affected.

2           Current law includes a number of financial  
3 protections, such as eligibility groups and services that  
4 are exempt from cost sharing and eligibility groups that  
5 are exempt from premiums. For example, under current law,  
6 premiums may not be charged to children and pregnant women  
7 with family incomes below 150 percent of the FPL, and cost  
8 sharing may not be charged for children with family incomes  
9 below 133 percent of the FPL. Cost sharing also cannot be  
10 charged for certain services, such as preventive services  
11 for children and emergency, family planning, and pregnancy-  
12 related services.

13           Overall premium and cost sharing amounts for a  
14 family may not exceed 5 percent of household income, and  
15 balanced billing is also prohibited.

16           Provider payments. The block grant option does  
17 not mention provider payments specifically but does say  
18 that states would have flexibility to specify the method  
19 for delivery of health care assistance under a block grant  
20 option.

21           Under current law, states have considerable  
22 flexibility to design their own Medicaid payment methods

1 and set their own payment rates. In general, federal  
2 statute requires Medicaid provider payments under fee-for-  
3 service to be sufficient to provide access to care,  
4 equivalent to the general population, and managed care  
5 capitation payments to be actuarially sound.

6 Current federal requirements also seek to ensure  
7 that states pay providers timely and accurately and are  
8 compliant with conditions for payments to certain provider  
9 types, such as the use of the prospective payment system to  
10 pay FQHCs. Federal rules also include certain payment  
11 prohibitions and limits, such as upper payment limits.

12 State plan approval. Under the block grant  
13 option, the state would have to submit a plan to HHS  
14 specifying the applicable block grant category or  
15 categories to which block grants would apply; the  
16 conditions for eligibility; the types of services, amount,  
17 duration, scope, and cost sharing for such services; and  
18 the delivery system to be used. The plan would be deemed  
19 approved unless the Secretary determines within 30 days  
20 that the plan is incomplete or actuarially unsound. The  
21 plan is then in place for a 10-fiscal-year period, at the  
22 end of which it can be extended for a subsequent 10-fiscal-



1 year period.

2           It is not clear whether states would be able to  
3 make changes to the state plan within the 10-year period  
4 and whether state plan amendments or waivers would be  
5 needed to make such changes.

6           Under current law, every state must have a state  
7 plan submitted by a single state agency and approved by CMS  
8 that describes the state's administrative structure and  
9 operations; indicates which optional group services or  
10 programs are covered; and describes the state-specific  
11 standards to determine eligibility. Methodologies for  
12 provider payments and processes to administer the program.

13           Finally, accountability and oversight. Under the  
14 block grant option, a state would be required to contract  
15 with an independent entity to conduct annual audits of its  
16 expenditures to ensure that funds are used consistent with  
17 the terms of the statute. The state must make such audits  
18 available to HHS upon request.

19           Under current law, states are required to  
20 implement a number of federal program integrity provisions  
21 related to overpayments and recoveries, routine audits of  
22 cost-related payments, and suspension of payments when

1 there is potential fraud. States submit files to CMS each  
2 month with eligibility and paid claims details. States  
3 also submit quarterly expenditure reports and periodically  
4 report data on enrollment and eligibility performance  
5 indicators, children receiving EPSDT services, drug  
6 utilization and payments, and managed care enrollment.

7 This concludes our presentation, and we can take  
8 questions and look forward to your discussion.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, and thank you,  
10 Ielnaz. I pronounced your name wrong.

11 MS. KASHEFIPOUR: That's okay.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: My vision is failing me [off  
13 microphone].

14 Let me find out, who would like to start the  
15 questioning, and we will just proceed clockwise around.

16 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Are these technical questions?

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes. These are technical  
18 questions. Everything that we're asking is designed, at  
19 this point, of sort of understand. So would you like to  
20 start?

21 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I want to throw  
22 something back at Chris, because it was hard to follow some

1 of the analysis and it's certainly crucial.

2 I want to go back to when we were reviewing  
3 information to write our report to Congress, I guess it  
4 would have been last June, and we were comparing per capita  
5 caps to block grants. And if I recall, you know, the per  
6 capita cap idea was that states would continue to be paid  
7 fully based on enrollment changes and changes in enrollment  
8 mix, and, in a way, you know, as opposed to the block  
9 grant, when all those things -- you know, instead of money,  
10 and you could lose it. But -- and most of the growth so  
11 far has been in eligibility or in enrollment mix. So, you  
12 know, the question was how much that would save.

13 But as I was looking through the way the  
14 calculations are done and the way the legislation is  
15 written, the question I have is, how much on the hook still  
16 -- I mean, is there still that flexibility or is spending  
17 constrained if you -- it seemed like you were saying that  
18 some states who might change their enrollment some way had  
19 more -- would do better than other states who might change  
20 it another way, and that the trending forward from 2016 to  
21 2019 locked in certain things.

22 And then there was -- I don't know if there's a

1 roll-up. I'm not asking it very well, but the question is,  
2 is it really the case, when you run the numbers through,  
3 the way you did it, that the per-capita cap makes -- leaves  
4 states unharmed by changes in enrollment mix and enrollment  
5 numbers.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, and a put a slightly  
7 different way, or added to that, can you please define the  
8 term "excess"? I want to know what a state's excess  
9 expenditure is. Is it dollar spending per person or is it  
10 excess over projected enrollment.

11 MR. PARK: It is the per capita cap targets that  
12 were calculated per enrollment group, multiplied by the  
13 enrollment in that enrollment group, and then you sum all  
14 that together. So you get the total spending for the state  
15 across all of those enrollment groups, and that would be --  
16 you know, based on the per capita cap amounts, that would  
17 be your target total spending. And then the state, in  
18 2020, would submit their CMS-64 and say this is how much we  
19 actually spent. And then at the end of 2020, you would see  
20 how much their total spending is in 2020, compared to that  
21 kind of target amount. So if their target amount, say, was  
22 \$1 billion and they spent \$1.1 billion in 2020, then the

1 following year you would take that \$100 million and offset  
2 the federal share -- so we'll just say 50 percent, for  
3 simplicity. So you would have \$50 million going forward.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Let me stop before you get into  
5 recoupment. Is the excess -- could the excess result from  
6 more enrollees versus more cost per enrollee? That's what  
7 we want to know.

8 MR. PARK: Yeah. So it should not -- you know,  
9 there shouldn't be an excess in terms of the number of  
10 enrollees. Like if you were able to match your target  
11 spending per enrollee group that was set, it doesn't matter  
12 how many enrollees you get in that group, you will still be  
13 at the cap. And so in terms of taking into account  
14 enrollment and changes in enrollment mix, from 2019  
15 forward, it does take into account enrollment mix and  
16 changes in enrollment mix.

17 Where enrollment mix can come into play is these  
18 adjustments back to 2016, and because the adjustments back  
19 to 2016 are not done at the enrollment group level, but  
20 only -- you take the total spending per enrollee across all  
21 groups in 2016, and compare that to kind of the spending in  
22 2019, that's where some shifts in enrollment mix and the

1 trends between the different enrollment groups --

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- could change the rates.

3 MR. PARK: -- could change the rate, in terms --

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It's like a rate-setting  
5 system.

6 MR. PARK: Yes. So in terms of developing that  
7 initial 2019 amount, there are some places where changes in  
8 enrollment mix could affect the calculation.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, would the aggregate --  
10 if, suddenly, you had a surge in, say -- I was just at the  
11 CDC the other day and we had a presentation, a very  
12 depressing presentation on Zika. And there are places  
13 where there are surges in infants with certain  
14 characteristics. What happens if that surge happens after  
15 your base year? And if you had an unexpectedly high number  
16 of enrollees -- so two different scenarios, one being  
17 characteristic shift within the enrollment groups and their  
18 service consumption shifts, and the other being just a  
19 surge in enrollees within a group.

20 MR. PARK: Just a surge in enrollees should be  
21 accounted for, if those enrollees who came in were similar  
22 cost to what the cap was set at.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Got it.

2 MR. PARK: If it's a different mix of enrollees -  
3 - so these, as you mentioned, children from Zika, if they  
4 are higher cost, then, you know, it wouldn't -- anything  
5 above medical CPI trend wouldn't be taken into account,  
6 going forward, with the cap.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So why don't we move --  
8 Gustavo, go right ahead.

9 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I have question about the  
10 benefits that are under the grant. I'm naturally very  
11 surprised and concerned that all health services for  
12 children are not mentioned at all, in this summary. So I  
13 want to know if it's the intention of this legislation to  
14 eliminate all services for children, or is this, from your  
15 read, is embedded into something? Because that would be a  
16 major change in the Medicaid program with devastating  
17 consequences for children and their oral health.

18 MS. KASHEFIPOUR: Oral health. So all it says in  
19 the legislation is health care for children under 18 years  
20 of age. It's unclear what services are included. EPSDT is  
21 not mentioned, so we don't know exactly what --

22 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: And that's a really major

1 concern for services for children. And not only that, but  
2 will it create a disparity within federal programs, because  
3 the children that are enrolled in CHIP will receive oral  
4 health services, and the children that are enrolled in  
5 Medicaid apparently would not.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

7 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Do I understand correctly  
8 that the way the per capita caps work is a ceiling, so that  
9 if a state, in fact, spends less than the per capita cap it  
10 may get an extra year to continue to spend that money, but  
11 then if it doesn't, because it's implemented some wonderful  
12 cost-saving arrangements, then the Fed fully shares in the  
13 savings that the state realizes. Is that the right way to  
14 think about it?

15 MR. PARK: That's right. It's a ceiling, so that  
16 if the state came in under the per capita cap, they  
17 wouldn't necessarily have any additional funds to roll over  
18 to the next year. Under the block grant, there is a  
19 provision where they could use some of the unused funding.

20 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: And so if, in year one,  
21 they spend below the per capita cap and they have some  
22 funds left over than can be spent in year two, that can be



1 spent on services delivered in year two. It's not a claim  
2 lag or anything like that, where they're still paying on  
3 claims related to year one. It could be new money, in  
4 effect.

5 MR. PARK: That is a good question. I'm not  
6 sure, because everything is based on the CMS-64, and that  
7 is based on the payment date. And so I'm not sure whether  
8 -- yeah, I think in terms of claims lag, if it was incurred  
9 in one year and was paid the next year, it would count for  
10 the next year's cap.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have --

12 MR. PARK: It depends if it -- okay.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- Penny, Chuck, Peter, Alan.

14 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah. So we're just  
15 trying to get some clarifying questions here. Right? I  
16 just want to touch on a couple of other points.

17 So just to be clear, under either the per capita  
18 cap or the block grant, there's still federal matching for  
19 state expenditures. Right?

20 MR. PARK: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I mean, there's different  
22 systems by which that's constrained, but there still is the

1 existing system of states come up with their share, they  
2 make expenditures, federal government match, that still is  
3 operating underneath of that. I just want to clarify that.

4 MR. PARK: Yes.

5 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: You mentioned in things  
6 that are outside the cap, individuals enrolled in premium  
7 assistance. What is the definition of that?

8 MR. PARK: So I'll let that -- I'll give that to  
9 Martha.

10 MS. HEBERLEIN: So -- sorry, let me go back. So  
11 when you -- let me find the actual verbiage. So it says  
12 individuals enrolled in premium assistance and it says --  
13 it references 1906 and 1906A --

14 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay.

15 MS. HEBERLEIN: -- and so that would be employer-  
16 sponsored insurance. So it's unclear whether or not that  
17 would include some of the waivers that have picked up --  
18 well, exchange coverage would be -- is the bigger thing.  
19 So it's not the 190 -- it doesn't reference 1905. It just  
20 says 1906 and 1906A.

21 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. Thank you. And  
22 then just to -- you know, when we talk about the adjustment

1 for non-DSH supplementals, it seems logical that I think I  
2 understand what they're trying to do there. Right? I  
3 mean, they're trying to avoid a state being able to just  
4 push out a whole lot of dollars in order to inflate the  
5 base that becomes used for the per capita. Right?

6 But is there a different effect? So we've talked  
7 a lot about the issue of base years and variations. Is  
8 there a big difference if you do this on one year versus  
9 three years, or if you apply the caps over one year versus,  
10 say, three years? I mean, some of this variation issue can  
11 get smoothed out, to some degree, at least, by the multi-  
12 year approaches, both with the base year and then with re-  
13 basing, and then with the attribution of savings over a  
14 period of years, so that if something happens in one year  
15 you can kind of recover from that the next year without  
16 necessarily having to send cash back to the federal  
17 government, which is always a little bit of a difficulty.

18 MR. PARK: Sure, and I went back to this graph.  
19 This is only a four-year period, but you can see that if  
20 you took the entire four-year period, State B, that  
21 smoothing amount, would help --

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah. Okay.

1 MR. PARK: -- in terms of, you know, picking one  
2 particular year. State A, I think you would, you know,  
3 still have a similar result --

4 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah. Right.

5 MR. PARK: -- because they're continuing to see  
6 growing. State C, you know, again, there's these weird  
7 patterns. So smoothing can definitely help smooth out the  
8 variation but depending on that particular two, three,  
9 however many year window --

10 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. Yeah.

11 MR. PARK: -- you could still have some variation  
12 that occurs.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And then just the last  
14 question, weren't -- so is there any money -- so one of the  
15 other things that we talked about -- we've talked about it  
16 with CHIP. We've talked about it with respect to this --  
17 is that, you know, if you're expecting states to change  
18 behaviors, if you're expecting states to be able to adjust  
19 to something that could be, you know, a significant  
20 pressure on them, and you want them to respond by improving  
21 program performance, or improving program efficiency, as  
22 opposed to, you know, other steps to control costs, which

1 could just be cover less people, pay providers less, et  
2 cetera. If you preferred to try to emphasize efficiency  
3 and performance, that needs time.

4 Is there any pool of money contemplated here to  
5 infuse some dollars into the states to help them get ready,  
6 help them accelerate some of the stuff that they have in  
7 progress?

8 MR. PARK: There was some additional funding in  
9 terms of administrative -- increases in match, to, at least  
10 to improve the data systems in order to calculate and  
11 provide the data that was required for the per capita cap,  
12 but there were no specific, like, bonuses or anything for  
13 quality.

14 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay. Or up-front  
15 funding to get ready.

16 MR. PARK: Correct.

17 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Thank you.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Chris, if can just --

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- follow up --

20 COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- I just want to follow up  
21 on this point because my question, I have a couple but  
22 they're about the administrative piece. So -- because as

1 we have discussed many times, there are a variety of these  
2 other administrative adjustments that encourage states to  
3 pursue behavior that people like. Right? So there's the  
4 IT system upgrades that we incentivize with enhanced FMAP.  
5 There's care management systems that we incentivize with  
6 enhanced FMAP. And I want to focus -- I think I heard you  
7 say, and I think I read in this sort of complicated piece  
8 of legislation, about the enhanced FMAP that could be  
9 directed towards states that undertook the administrative  
10 burden of implementing this work requirement, that people  
11 have contemplated.

12           And I guess my question on that is, the numbers  
13 are 5 percent, that I've read -- I think you said that as  
14 well today -- and I'm wondering, does MACPAC have data,  
15 does anybody have data that says that that 5 percent is the  
16 -- I mean, a 5 percent bump in FMAP is real money. And so  
17 my question is, is that the right amount of funding? Is  
18 that what states need to implement a work requirement? Has  
19 anybody done that analysis?

20           MS. HEBERLEIN: I don't know that anybody has  
21 done that analysis. It's a 5 percentage point but it's  
22 just in the administrative FMAP. It's not across the board

1 --

2 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay.

3 MS. HEBERLEIN: -- and it's only tied to the  
4 expenditures for implementing that work requirement. So  
5 whatever --

6 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay.

7 MS. HEBERLEIN: -- the state is doing in order  
8 to, you know, track people, to connect them to job  
9 services, whatever the state is doing, it would be 5  
10 percentage points on that administrative matching rate.

11 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay. Thank you. That's  
12 very helpful.

13 And does --

14 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: And it's not for  
15 job training.

16 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: It's just for --

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- to implement --

19 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: -- it's just to  
20 implement and track the fact that you verified that someone  
21 is working, is in the right kind of training program, and  
22 if you do --

1 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay. Okay.

2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: -- but it's not to  
3 actually --

4 COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- not to implement the job  
5 training --

6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: -- not to pay for  
7 the training.

8 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay. Thanks. That's  
9 helpful. And along that line, I remember we went through  
10 this when the work requirement was added, in some places,  
11 for TANF. Do we have some sense about what -- of the  
12 adults currently in the program, not in the excluded  
13 groups, obviously, what percent of them work now? I mean,  
14 do we have good information that says that, you know, what  
15 the numbers are? Because I guess I would be interested in  
16 knowing -- we had a conversation earlier about return on  
17 investment. If we're going to put a requirement in, that  
18 costs a substantial amount of money to operationalize, and  
19 I would also include the contemplative requirements around  
20 cost-sharing that some people have entertained.

21 The administrative overhead for those  
22 requirements is substantial, and I guess, do we have a



1 sense about what would change by putting these requirements  
2 in? What we would gain? How many people would go to work?  
3 Have you seen analyses about that?

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: There's been a few recent Health  
5 Affairs blogs, and I'm not going to remember the numbers  
6 exactly so I'm happy to share those with you after this.  
7 But a fair number of Medicaid enrollees are currently  
8 working or are in households who are working, and those who  
9 are not often have reasons why they're not. For example,  
10 they're, you know, caring -- they're a caretaker, they're  
11 going to school -- and some of those exemptions, the work  
12 requirement follows the TANF rules, and some of those  
13 exemptions, you know, if you are a single parent of a child  
14 -- a young child under the age of six, you wouldn't be  
15 subject to the work requirement.

16 So some of those people may be excluded from the  
17 work requirements, but there's been some recent studies  
18 that have shown the number of Medicaid enrollees who are  
19 currently working, and we can get you the specific on  
20 those. I don't have them with me.

21 COMMISSIONER GORTON: And we could provide them  
22 to the broader conversation in an issue brief or something.

1           I just have one last question and it follows up  
2 on yours and then I'm done. I just want to be certain that  
3 I understand, Chris, what I think you were saying, which is  
4 to the extent that there is any, air quotes, broadly  
5 defined risk adjustment in this rate-setting methodology,  
6 or per capita cap setting methodology, it's really embedded  
7 in the eligibility groups. But there's nothing  
8 contemplated, that we're aware of, that would allow for --  
9 in Sara's case, the Zika example, right -- a substantive  
10 change in the risk profile of a state's population that  
11 didn't involve a change in the numbers in an eligibility  
12 group. So whether on a -- on a preexisting basis you could  
13 argue that if they always had excessive numbers of  
14 hepatitis C cases, then that would be built into the base  
15 and somehow allowed for. But if there was some substantial  
16 shift in their experience --

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Like opioids.

18           COMMISSIONER GORTON: -- opioids is a great  
19 example but hepatitis C is not a bad example because some  
20 states were all in, in terms of buying Sovaldi, and Norma's  
21 great state of Texas said, "Hell, no." You know, everybody  
22 for the right reasons. But that changed the total cost of

1 care in those eligibility groups substantially, and I  
2 haven't heard, and I just want to validate, that nobody has  
3 contemplated a mechanism for dealing with that in this per  
4 capita cap rate-setting methodology.

5 MR. PARK: That's correct. There's nothing in  
6 the ACA that would take into account, like diagnostic risk  
7 adjustment, for example.

8 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay. Thank you.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Chuck, Peter, Alan,  
10 Brian, Andy, Toby, Sheldon.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sheldon -- Chuck.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: And this is just on the  
13 technical question round even.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, it is, but not the  
15 lightning round.

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yeah. So I'm going to  
17 ask just clarifying questions. You mentioned excluded  
18 expenditures. I want to just test whether -- or ask  
19 whether there's others that are material that are not on  
20 the list, just that you had to sort of highlight the big  
21 ones, so things like GME and -- I'm wondering what other  
22 big things aren't -- or is GME considered supplemental?

1 I'm trying to figure out other big buckets, how they're  
2 treated, that you don't on this slide have time to mention.

3 MR. PARK: Right, and so these were the ones that  
4 were specifically called out in the legislation, and so GME  
5 was never mentioned, so my assumption --

6 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: We don't know whether  
7 it's treated like DSH or treated like supplemental --

8 MR. PARK: My assumption right now would be that  
9 it is included as the non-DSH supplemental payment  
10 adjustments.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. Somebody mentioned  
12 earlier different FMAPs for different things. There are  
13 certain FMAPs that apply to like Indian Health Services  
14 payments where it's 100 federal. I'm wondering if you know  
15 special treatment or whether they would be retained or not  
16 retained, whether that's an exclusion or not for things  
17 like that.

18 MR. PARK: Yeah, so in terms of Indian Health  
19 Services, all those individuals would be carved out, and so  
20 their associated spending would also not be part of the per  
21 capita cap.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay.

1 MR. PARK: In terms of other specific --

2 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So it relates to the  
3 population, not the provider type, but we think it would  
4 align.

5 MR. PARK: At least in terms of like Indian  
6 Health Services. There are other things that, you know, I  
7 don't -- I can't think of them offhand where they maybe  
8 would be receiving an additional FMAP bump. But those were  
9 not specifically mentioned.

10 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. Penny asked -- and  
11 I want to ask -- make sure I'm tracking.

12 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Chuck, talk into the mic.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. So the block grant  
14 or per capita, the state is coming up with its share sort  
15 of like a matching program that's not an MOE version of a  
16 block grant. Correct?

17 MR. PARK: Correct.

18 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: And are there any  
19 prohibitions on the source of state funds, like does it  
20 touch on some of the provider tax controversies? And are  
21 there issues about how the state comes up with its source  
22 of financing?

1 MR. PARK: Generally speaking, there's no  
2 prohibition, but there was one provision specifically -- if  
3 you go through the language, it was targeted towards New  
4 York.

5 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Yeah, the county-specific  
6 --

7 MR. PARK: Right.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay.

9 MR. PARK: And so that was the only place where  
10 kind of the source of funds was brought up.

11 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: But otherwise was silent  
12 as to how the state generated its share of match.

13 MR. PARK: Yes.

14 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. And I think the  
15 last technical question I wanted to ask is: When you  
16 mentioned excluded populations, there were the partial  
17 benefit, like breast and cervical cancer. Is that  
18 exclusion focused on partial-benefit populations that exist  
19 in law today?

20 MR. PARK: Yes.

21 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: As opposed to a partial-  
22 benefit population that might be created in an 1115 waiver,

1 for example?

2 MR. PARK: They specifically mention those  
3 eligible for emergency services only, family planning and  
4 the partial duals. So I don't know and it's not specified  
5 whether if there were partial benefits under a waiver,  
6 whether they would be carved out or left in the per capita  
7 cap.

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Thank you.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have -- oh, sorry.

10 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I have two  
11 clarifying things, one to Chuck's point. The legislation,  
12 while difficult to read if you're not like -- if you don't  
13 know the statute chapter and verse the way Sara does, it's  
14 complicated, but it's actually relatively short, and the  
15 block grant portion in particular. So lots of things, it's  
16 not clear whether that's saying everything. Are there  
17 regulations to come that will tell more.

18 So I would say almost nowhere on these -- mostly  
19 on the slides, what you see is everything we know. We  
20 didn't really have an issue of a slide that wasn't, you  
21 know, we abbreviated. So just to share that. I mean,  
22 please ask away.

1           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: No, and that in itself,  
2 Anne, is a helpful observation.

3           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Yeah. The other  
4 thing I just want to mention, to Kit's point about work, I  
5 did find -- this was from one of the blogs that Martha  
6 mentioned, data from the National Health Interview Survey  
7 for 2015, and this is for expansion adults. Only 13  
8 percent of expansion adults are able-bodied, not working,  
9 and -- not working, in school, or seeking work. So 13  
10 percent of the expansion adults would be sort of the group  
11 that would be the target for that work requirement.

12           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So said the other way, 87  
13 percent of them, in fact, already would meet the  
14 requirement that we're trying to --

15           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Correct.

16           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Okay.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Peter.

18           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, a couple questions  
19 on the caps as well as the block grants. Not surprisingly,  
20 I kind of focused on children. But first one question.  
21 The last time we met, Chris, do you remember you were  
22 showing the graph about multiple potential growth factors?



1 And if I remember, the CPI was the lowest growth factor?

2 Did I have this right?

3 MR. PARK: In those examples, I had shown CPI-U,  
4 GDP, and the National Health Expenditure trend --

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And then the actual --  
6 and then the actual cost.

7 MR. PARK: The CPI trend in terms of what was  
8 projected was lower than the others.

9 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: So for the caps, the  
10 selected one is the lowest one?

11 MR. PARK: For the block grant, it's CPI-U, which  
12 is what I showed. For the per capita caps, it's CPI  
13 medical, which is generally higher most years than CPI-U.

14 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay. I was a little  
15 confused. Okay.

16 VICE CHAIR GOLD: That's [off microphone].

17 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, that was my next --  
18 that was the next logical question, is: Where is the CPI-  
19 MC?

20 MR. PARK: I don't have that offhand, but I think  
21 it's probably similar at least to -- somewhere in between  
22 like GDP and NHE trends.

1           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay. The next question  
2 is: Was there a rationale for why the 1 percent bump in  
3 the growth rate for some populations but not others?

4           MR. PARK: I can only -- you know, there was  
5 nothing very specific, but I think in terms of priority  
6 they wanted to emphasize spending -- you know, ensuring  
7 that spending would try to keep up better with the  
8 projected trends for the aged and disabled groups.

9           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Then for children --

10          MR. PARK: I don't --

11          CHAIR ROSENBAUM: My assumption is they didn't  
12 think that they had to spend the money on --

13          COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay, yeah. I'm just  
14 trying to understand the numbers. So let's say I'm in a  
15 state, and my actual costs ended up being higher than the  
16 cap. So I think what you're saying is that if the  
17 enrollment -- and we're hitting a recession or an economic  
18 downturn, so there are going to be more and more people  
19 enrolled. If the case mix stays the same, essentially,  
20 then I'm in the same situation. So one way to reduce my  
21 state's cost is to discourage certain groups for which  
22 we're losing money versus the others. Is that right?

1 MR. PARK: That is one possibility.

2 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: That's one potential way.  
3 And that might be children.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Or adults.

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Based on the --

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Or adults.

7 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I'm just looking at the  
8 deltas here.

9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: You get savings for  
10 everyone, and for some more than others.

11 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right.

12 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I mean, depending  
13 upon what's considered mandatory and optional, less  
14 spending for the state and less spending for the federal,  
15 but I think the point you're saying is that the difference  
16 is -- it's different for different groups.

17 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: You could try to change  
18 the case mix.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

20 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay. And one quick  
21 technical question. Were the stairstep children included  
22 here in these calculations?

1 MR. PARK: In terms of my examples, it was --

2 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: In your examples.

3 MR. PARK: -- using fiscal year 2013 data, so it  
4 was before any of the ACA changes.

5 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay. And a quick  
6 question about the block grants. So EPSDT is no longer a  
7 component. And are there major changes for the 19- to 21-  
8 year-olds as well?

9 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: What you see on  
10 that slide is what it says.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I read the block grant language  
12 as ending what -- the EPSDT benefit, it's gone, but then  
13 for pediatric, what they would call services for children,  
14 stops at age 18 as opposed to --

15 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: As opposed to 21.

16 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah.

17 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Right, so I wanted to  
18 point that out.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Okay. Alan.

20 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Just as narrow and technical  
21 as possible. How much detail do we have about the  
22 definition of the different eligibility groupings that are

1 used in calculating the per capita caps? I'm just thinking  
2 a lot of people are eligible for this program under more  
3 than one pathway and how much room there is to --

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: So, for example, under elderly,  
5 it says a category of 1903 enrollees who are 65 years of  
6 age or older. So it does not cross-reference and go back  
7 and say 1902(a)(10).

8 COMMISSIONER WEIL: It doesn't, okay. And so  
9 take foster care children, where are they?

10 MS. HEBERLEIN: It is not clear, but I would  
11 guess that they would be under children. But it doesn't --

12 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Okay. Again, I'm just trying  
13 to --

14 MS. HEBERLEIN: I think it says under age 19. It  
15 doesn't get more specific than that.

16 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Okay. That's all it says.  
17 That's what I thought.

18 The only other question, and given your answer to  
19 the last one, I can easily answer this next one. But this  
20 notion of subsequent year recovery of overexpenditures,  
21 presumably on December 31st of one year -- or September  
22 30th, fiscal year, one does not know the complete spending

1 for the year. Is there any discussion of a multi-year  
2 reconciliation -- the notion is you take it back the next  
3 year, but you don't know at the end of one year how much  
4 you're taking back. So is there any more detail on how  
5 that works, or is that just sort of a rhetorical flourish  
6 to be filled in?

7 MR. PARK: Yeah, there's no more detail on that.

8 COMMISSIONER WEIL: That's what I thought. Thank  
9 you.

10 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: But just to follow up on  
11 that just real quick.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, go right ahead.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: So there are current  
14 provisions around when states have a disallowance of  
15 repayment terms, but those aren't cross-referenced here,  
16 but do they still exist?

17 MR. PARK: It's not specified, so I'm not sure.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, and I was going to make  
19 the same point. There's also no -- I mean, there's no  
20 cross-reference to current recovery provisions. And am I  
21 correct that there's no -- while the clawback can begin  
22 apparently right away, are there any time frames for

1 situations in which a state believes it has been underpaid  
2 during which the federal government would have to  
3 reconcile?

4 MR. PARK: I didn't see anything specified on  
5 that either.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, I don't think so.

7 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, but that sort of  
8 also raises the question again, there are other procedures,  
9 right?

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

11 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: There's federal  
12 procedures in the case of a disallowance and a finding by  
13 which there are due process rights and --

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right, so we just don't know  
15 whether --

16 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- hearings and appeals  
17 and courts involved, et cetera.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: It's more than that. No,  
19 there's still the law. If this act doesn't repeal them,  
20 then they remain in place, right?

21 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: It doesn't tell you  
22 how that relates to the clawback of your excess

1 expenditures.

2           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, and the reason why we have  
3 devoted this amount of time -- I mean, you're raising  
4 exactly the point, and Penny's point is right one, and many  
5 of the questions are right on, that because the Medicaid  
6 provisions are an overlay on one of the most complex  
7 statutes there is, the challenge we're having here and the  
8 technical challenges that would, you know, persist in a law  
9 like this or a bill like this are how to reconcile the new  
10 language with the underlying statute. And many of the  
11 situations in which Chris or Ielnaz or Martha are saying  
12 they're not sure is precisely because we don't know how to  
13 interlineate the new provisions with the old provisions.  
14 And everybody's sort of making an educated guess.

15           Chuck?

16           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I'm sorry. I want to go  
17 back to the byplay between Peter and you, Sara, about  
18 EPSDT. We also don't know if the block grant provision  
19 became law and a state elected a block grant, whether CMS  
20 by regulation in an administration that believed in EPSDT  
21 might mandate you have to do EPSDT inside of the block  
22 grant. So there's a lot of ambiguity about the rulemaking



1 that might happen downstream by an administration that  
2 might interpret things differently than previous  
3 administrations.

4           So the block -- I mean, one of the concerns  
5 governors have always had about block grants is it isn't  
6 going to be as flexible as people think, and that could,  
7 arguably, lead to EPSDT by regulation. So I just -- I  
8 wanted to interject because a statement was made that it  
9 wouldn't exist, and we don't know how the rulemaking  
10 process would unfold.

11           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, let me just take the  
12 prerogative of the Chair, since we still have many, many,  
13 many questions and many people on the list, we are going to  
14 skip the first public comment period at -- is it 2:45?  
15 We're going to do public comments at the end. We're going  
16 to use the additional time for the Commissioners, then take  
17 a break a little after 3:00 and reconvene. And then we'll  
18 do public comment at the end.

19           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: We're going to skip  
20 over public comment that's in the middle of the day and do  
21 it at the end of the day.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes. Brian.

1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I was a little surprised  
2 by the provision under the per capita cap you would have a  
3 target expenditure rate, but you could draw down federal  
4 funds at an enhanced FMAP, so on a cash basis, you would be  
5 getting a greater percentage of federal funds earlier  
6 rather than later. And you would use up your federal  
7 allotment say in the tenth month of the year. Am I right  
8 about that?

9           MR. PARK: Yeah, as shown on this graph.

10          COMMISSIONER BURWELL: And the rest of the year  
11 would be -- yeah, as in --

12          MR. PARK: You know, if you assume the bottom is  
13 like percentages because it's out of 100 million. You can  
14 see that around, you know, 77 percent of your spending --

15          COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So my technical question,  
16 was there any policy rationale around that? And are there  
17 any dynamics or incentives created by that process? So I  
18 assume if a state spent less than their target amount and  
19 they had received the enhanced FMAP, you know, for that  
20 lower amount, there would be a reconciliation to the actual  
21 FMAP at the end of the year?

22          MR. PARK: No. In terms of the way the formula

1 and the drawdown works out -- and I mentioned this -- you  
2 know, there might be an incentive or a state in this  
3 example, like those last few dollars that they're spending  
4 are all state funds, and so maybe there's this incentive to  
5 try to reduce that spending because they've already drawn  
6 down their entire federal amount.

7 Another thing is that -- effect of this is that,  
8 like I said before, you would draw down your federal funds  
9 faster, so it would make it more difficult to roll over any  
10 unused block grant funding to next year.

11 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: But the FMAP at the end of  
12 the year is the regular FMAP. It's not the --

13 MR. PARK: It depends on -- in terms of your  
14 relative FMAP, it would depend on exactly how much you  
15 ended up spending. In this example, if you spent the \$100  
16 million, you would still end up with a 50 percent FMAP. If  
17 you spent less than 100, your FMAP would be a little bit  
18 higher than 50 percent. And if you spent more than 100,  
19 your FMAP would be a little bit lower than 50 percent. And  
20 so it kind of depends. You know, at the end of the day,  
21 you would only get that \$50 million of federal funds, and  
22 where that percentage ends up being is depending on how

1 much you actually spent during that year.

2 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Can I ask a question  
3 about that? So I just want to follow up I think on Brian.  
4 Let's suppose that you're a state that draws, you know,  
5 under this scenario, \$100 million projected, \$50 million  
6 federal, I spend 50.

7 MR. PARK: Then --

8 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: It's all federal money.

9 MR. PARK: No, because it's still --

10 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Is that okay?

11 MR. PARK: It's still like the 65 match --

12 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: It's not okay?

13 MR. PARK: So even if you spent a total of \$50  
14 million, 35 percent would be state funds and 65 would be  
15 federal, and you would have unused federal dollars that you  
16 could roll over to the next year.

17 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So there is an incentive  
18 to spend less than your target. You would get more federal  
19 funds. You would get an enhanced FMAP if you spent less  
20 than your target.

21 MR. PARK: That is one effect of --

22 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I was trying to figure

1 out whether the enhanced FMAP is about cash flow or if it's  
2 about the match, the effective match as calculated by the  
3 end of the year.

4 MR. PARK: It's hard to say, you know, what the  
5 exact intent is, but the effect is that, you know, as shown  
6 here, if you spend less dollars, the federal dollars as a  
7 percentage of your total spending would go up. You know,  
8 the maximum in this example would be 65 percent because you  
9 would always be drawing down at a 65 percent rate until  
10 it's gone.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: There's also, I think, on a  
12 related point to all of this, something that, again, goes  
13 to how to read the amendments when drafted onto the  
14 legislation as we -- or federal law as we know it today.  
15 The amendments, as you all pointed out, do not expressly  
16 give certain flexibility around certain aspects of the  
17 program. In the block grant case, they do. But the other  
18 amendments appear not to deal with pieces of the statute,  
19 but I think it's important to note, as a related matter,  
20 that the interpretation of changing the entire federal-  
21 state financial relationship -- okay, the legal meaning of  
22 changing the federal-state financial relationship could

1 swing in one of two directions. One is the direction that  
2 Chuck had identified, which is there's far less given than  
3 one would think even though the entire federal-state  
4 financial relationship has changed.

5           The other direction it could swing in -- and we  
6 just wouldn't know, we don't know, we can't know because  
7 the legislation doesn't tell us -- is that the legislation  
8 is interpreted as giving states additional tools for  
9 managing the end of federal funds in a given year that they  
10 wouldn't otherwise have, for example, making very expedited  
11 reductions in benefits, making very expedited reductions in  
12 targeted population groups that are costing more. Those  
13 things are not so workable today for various reasons. We  
14 just don't know what the give is. And all we can say here,  
15 as we're sort of struggling to understand the bill, is that  
16 this goes into the bucket of unknowns, which is exactly how  
17 is this funds flow supposed to work, and if you are running  
18 out of funds flow, what mitigation steps would you have  
19 available to you as a state? The legislation doesn't  
20 answer that, not clear.

21           I have Andy, Toby, Sheldon, Chuck, Gustavo.

22           COMMISSIONER COHEN: Thanks much.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And Leanna.

2 COMMISSIONER COHEN: I have questions in a couple  
3 of different areas.

4 Let me start with the enrollment process changes.  
5 So I guess my first question, you listed a number of them,  
6 changes and retroactive coverage and presumptive  
7 eligibility, 6-month eligibility stuff. And I just wonder--  
8 - well, I guess my first question is, when CBO did its  
9 analysis of the bill, did they look at the impact of those  
10 provisions as separate from the other provisions in the  
11 AHCA in terms of like their impact on enrollment?

12 MS. HEBERLEIN: Sort of. So part of the issue  
13 with -- I shouldn't say issue. Part of how CBO does their  
14 scoring is they put lots of things in sort of the coverage  
15 bucket, so there's interactions between some of these  
16 things and the coverage provisions that I talked about,  
17 which was the 840. But they did say that -- so some of the  
18 other sort of non-coverage provisions, when they scored  
19 them out, it was about -- let me find the page.

20 So the reductions to states' Medicaid cost, which  
21 is what that title -- or part of the legislation was  
22 called, which was the lottery winnings, retro, and then the

1 home equity stuff saved about 7 and -- billion -- 7 billion  
2 over the 10-year period.

3 COMMISSIONER COHEN: And there's no way to  
4 connect, though, the numbers of people or sort of coverage  
5 rates or anything like that?

6 MS. HEBERLEIN: No.

7 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Did you say "billion" or  
8 "million"? Million.

9 MS. HEBERLEIN: Billion.

10 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Billion.

11 MS. HEBERLEIN: 7 billion over 10.

12 COMMISSIONER COHEN: And we know there's not a  
13 lot of lottery winners. Okay. So that is really  
14 substantial. I assume there has not been other analysis  
15 that would sort of illuminate any more, but that seems like  
16 a fairly substantial enrollment impact.

17 Okay. So that was one area.

18 MS. HEBERLEIN: Well, it's 7 billion, but the  
19 coverage --

20 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Oh, seven? I thought you  
21 said 700.

22 MS. HEBERLEIN: Seven. But then the coverage



1 provisions were 840. And so I think there's probably some  
2 interaction between, you know -- and the 14 million people  
3 that would lose out, I think they anticipated that most of  
4 that would be as a result of new states not taking up the  
5 expansion and states rolling back because of the loss of  
6 enhanced FMAP. And so I think a lot of the loss in  
7 coverage was really due to that Medicaid expansion changes,  
8 but there may have been some loss of coverage due to these.  
9 But it wasn't -- they didn't specify.

10 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Specifically laid out.

11 Okay.

12 And, now, going back to Peter's question about  
13 the CPI-M -- and I know these questions are hard because  
14 you're not an encyclopedia, although I am, apparently, an  
15 encyclopedia, but --

16 [Laughter.]

17 COMMISSIONER COHEN: But can you just talk a  
18 little bit about what CPI-M, whatever, what you know if you  
19 can, just sort of like what it reflects, and how -- do we  
20 know anything about how -- so we know something about how  
21 that trend relates to some other trends that you mentioned,  
22 national health expenditures, GDP, and CPI-U. But do we

1 know anything else about how it relates to trends in other  
2 health care spending? So, first of all, what is it, and  
3 second of all, how does it relate to some other trends in  
4 health care spending?

5 MR. PARK: I don't have that off the top of my  
6 head. CPI, you know, medical is kind of the estimate of  
7 the spending for medical services, both like prescription  
8 drugs, inpatient hospital stuff.

9 VICE CHAIR GOLD: It's a price index.

10 MR. PARK: Yeah.

11 VICE CHAIR GOLD: It's a price index, and it  
12 assumes a fixed market basket of goods.

13 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Okay.

14 VICE CHAIR GOLD: So that if a treatment changes  
15 or other things change, it won't capture it.

16 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: It's economy-wide.

17 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Okay.

18 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: It includes  
19 private. It's how much the price is for buying a bucket of  
20 medical care services, compares in price this year to what  
21 it did last year.

22 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Got it.

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: And it's higher  
2 than the general rate of inflation, which would include  
3 things like food and housing and cars, et cetera.

4 COMMISSIONER COHEN: So, but we know -- so, but  
5 what this is going to be used for is not just for price  
6 adjustments. So, I guess, do we know anything about how  
7 CPI-M has related to other health care trends over the last  
8 decade or -- and, again, I'm not anticipating --

9 MR. PARK: Again, yeah, I --

10 COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- that you know this off  
11 the top of your head, but it would seem like that is -- I  
12 don't know if anyone has done any analysis on it.

13 MR. PARK: I think the Office of the Actuary -- I  
14 just tried to pull that up to see if they have --

15 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: We had some of  
16 these numbers in the June report, where we showed the  
17 trends in GDP, national health expenditures, the different  
18 pricing.

19 COMMISSIONER COHEN: We just didn't have CPI.

20 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: We had all of those  
21 in the June report with different time periods.

22 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Okay.

1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Why don't we move on and assume  
2 that we will come back around maybe on some of the  
3 differences.

4 COMMISSIONER COHEN: That's great.

5 And then my last question for now was around  
6 actually -- it was around the approval, but the sort of  
7 process for approving the block grant changes, so again,  
8 bouncing around in subject area a little bit.

9 As I understood the slide and what you said --  
10 and I'm going to assume there's not much more than what's  
11 on the slide -- a state that wants to do a block grant  
12 submits a plan. It has a few categories of information  
13 that has to be on there, and then it's deemed approved in  
14 30 days, unless HHS says there's something missing. Is  
15 there any -- so, currently, a state plan amendment, which  
16 is sort of the easiest thing for states to usually get,  
17 much less than a waiver, requires an affirmative approval.  
18 Is there --

19 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: There is a clock, and  
20 it's deemed approved if an action isn't taken within that  
21 period of time. So there is a similar construct.

22 COMMISSIONER COHEN: And what's the clock?

1 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Ninety days.

2 COMMISSIONER COHEN: A 90-day clock.

3 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: But there's plenty of time  
4 to stop the clock.

5 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: You can stop the clock  
6 with a question.

7 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Right. And here, it's  
8 stopped with a determination that it's incomplete or  
9 actuarially unsound, and I guess my question kind of was --  
10 I wasn't quite sure where the actuarial element comes into  
11 this --

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have the same question. What  
13 does that mean?

14 COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- because when you look at  
15 the elements of what a state has to submit, I wasn't really  
16 even quite sure where the actuarial element comes into that  
17 at all.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: There's no more in statute than  
19 that, so -- or in the legislation.

20 MS. KASHEFIPOUR: Yeah. There's no more in the  
21 statute than that. I mean, we could guess about -- I'm not  
22 sure.

1           COMMISSIONER COHEN: Okay. There's nothing more  
2 that we know than what's on the slide.

3           Okay. Thank you.

4           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby.

5           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Mine are policy, and I'll  
6 wait until we get --

7           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, I think we have a sort of  
8 slid around, so why don't you get your questions out.

9           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: All right. I'll go ahead  
10 and I'll jump into policy questions.

11           Okay. I'll start on the PMPM or looking at it  
12 from the different categories of aid, the question it  
13 raises to me -- so if we're looking at the slide that  
14 breaks it out -- age, disabled, child -- and clearly, the  
15 questions raised around -- Peter talked about the child not  
16 keeping pace, and the same is the case with disabled. And  
17 the dollar amount is huge, so from a state perspective,  
18 when you start adding up that disabled amount -- and so is  
19 there a way, I think, policy or analytically for us to  
20 determine both aggregate but state by state what the impact  
21 is on the disabled? It raises questions from a policy of  
22 how that's going to play out on benefit decisions across

1 categories of aid on disabled and others.

2           So it's both a policy and analysis, I think is  
3 important, and if we haven't done it, that we need to kind  
4 of --

5           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, I had a related question,  
6 which is asking Chris and Martha and Ielnaz, if they can't  
7 do it today, but what are the incentives under this  
8 methodology? What are the things that this kind of  
9 methodology would encourage a state potentially to consider  
10 doing or not doing in terms of eligibility, in terms of  
11 coverage, in terms of --

12           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Delivery systems.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Delivery system reform.

14           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: That's what I think a lot of us  
16 probably are wondering as we're listening to the  
17 methodology.

18           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: And will -- I mean, and  
19 just to build on that point, do they -- you know, there are  
20 some -- you know, delivery system reform can bend the cost  
21 or curve by X. How do these types of changes that we all  
22 know and envision -- could they match up to the dollar

1 amount that we're talking about for disabled or for a  
2 child, or does that lead to other needed decisions?

3 The other piece on this is around the duals and  
4 the intersection of that disabled, what the duals and just  
5 understanding the implications on the Medicare side for  
6 those that are full duals under that group and just being  
7 able to break that apart.

8 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I think Kaiser has  
9 done an analysis on the duals.

10 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Oh, okay.

11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: Although I don't  
12 know if it's Medicare effects. It might be.

13 And you know that when you have them do all this  
14 stuff, they're all going to leave to go be consultants for  
15 states, so thanks a lot, Toby.

16 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay. Well, I'm not done  
17 on that.

18 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: There's nothing wrong  
19 with consultants.

20 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Okay.

21 [Laughter.]

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: [Speaking off microphone.]



1           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah. Maybe it's not  
2 analyses or questions that need to be raised. So you  
3 decide. You're the boss. You decide what to actually do,  
4 but I'm going to raise the policy questions.

5           MR. PARK: I should just point out on the duals  
6 side that Medicare cost sharing and premiums is one of the  
7 excluded expenditures, and so --

8           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Well, but I'm not talking  
9 about just -- in fact, full duals are included.

10          MR. PARK: Yeah. But the remaining services, so  
11 like LTSS would still be under the per capita cap.

12          COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Exactly. Yeah. Okay.

13                 And then more just a question -- it's not  
14 technical, but it gets back to what Stacey was saying.  
15 When states envision this idea of the per capita caps, it  
16 was always around the joint incentive, and so how will it  
17 play out when there isn't -- you know, there's no true  
18 incentive on the state to get underneath these caps, and so  
19 -- and I don't know how we analyze this, but it's just a  
20 policy question that needs to be raised around -- you know,  
21 from a managed care perspective, it's always about you give  
22 a PMPM, and it's aligning incentives. The savings go to

1 the plan. Here, there's no incentive, and so what are the  
2 underlying issues on that?

3           On supplemental payments -- and I'll try to -- I  
4 know I'm monopolizing. On the supplemental payments, we  
5 talked about the issue of the nonfederal share, and here  
6 again, I don't know how to assess it, but the policy  
7 implications, when you cap, in essence, the amount of these  
8 supplemental payments, it's going to have some issues,  
9 interactions at a state level on providers and counties and  
10 other entities actually being willing to put up the  
11 nonfederal share, and so how does that play out on the  
12 ability of the state to actually keep pace with the  
13 nonfederal share when you have this kind of capping, in  
14 essence, of this piece of the pie?

15           And that is it. I will be quiet.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. Stacey, did you  
17 want to jump in on this? Yeah.

18           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: I do. I just want a quick  
19 clarification.

20           So I don't think it's fair to say states don't  
21 have any incentive to come in under the cap because their  
22 own dollars are still at stake.

1           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: But that's today. That's  
2 today's --

3           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Well, it would be -- they  
4 would also be the case under this design, as they've  
5 described it to us.

6           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: No, I get that, and that's  
7 how -- I mean, just think the idea from a state perspective  
8 today, there is no -- what states have always wanted, a  
9 shared savings.

10          COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: And this is not that.

11          COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Exactly. That's my point.

12          COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: We agree on that.

13          COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: That's my point.

14          COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: It's just I think the  
15 states do have some dollars at stake is what --

16          COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Yeah. No, no, no. It's a  
17 fair clarification, and I would agree with you. Today, we  
18 have the incentive -- a state has the incentive not to  
19 spend.

20          COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Well, going back in the --  
21 isn't the incentive also they do get the enhanced FMAP if  
22 they come in under the cap?

1 MR. PARK: The enhanced match is only on the  
2 block grant in terms of the drawdown.

3 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Oh, okay.

4 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sheldon.

5 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah. I'm going to stay a  
6 little technical, just asking Chris -- because there have  
7 been other questions on this -- on the CPI-M, and maybe  
8 it's addressing some of the other issues. So the CPI-M, I  
9 know it really is consumer out-of-pocket expenditures in  
10 terms of pricing, so it excludes the cost for the employer-  
11 based insurance. Right.

12 So, but in general, it should reflect the  
13 increases in consumer costs and reflect the cost of  
14 increases in medical care. In fact, over the last 25, 30  
15 years, with I think one exception, there's been about a  
16 300- to 350-basis-point difference between the overall CPI  
17 and the CPI-M in favor of the CPI-M increases. Right.

18 So wouldn't the CPI-M be expected to reflect slow  
19 increases in costs like opiate addiction, which would -- I  
20 mean, it would all be blended in. It would miss something  
21 that would be a surge, like a Zika infection, but it seems  
22 to me that it's actually not a bad index in terms --

1           The only other question I have in there is the  
2 CPI-M that would be used is or is not a regional CPI-M? I  
3 think there are four regions for CPI.

4           MR. PARK: It did not mention anything about  
5 regional CPI medical, so I assume it's kind of the overall  
6 national level.

7           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah. That would concern  
8 me with the regional differences. It would actually  
9 compound some of the spending things.

10           Lastly, actually, can you go back on the change  
11 in spending per enrollee and enrollee group, which is on  
12 Slide 25? Looking at the CPI medical index, which is a  
13 blend of all payers -- it's a consumer price index. So it  
14 has Medicaid in there or Medicaid beneficiary spending.  
15 Right. As I think of it, Medicaid spending per enrollee is  
16 actually beating, on a constant basis, other cohorts in  
17 terms of price? So it seems to me --

18           MR. PARK: Yes. It depends exactly on what time  
19 periods you choose.

20           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Right.

21           MR. PARK: And recent trends, I think because of  
22 the new adult group, has kind of shifted the enrollment mix

1 in Medicaid from -- you know, because they're in between  
2 kind of adults and children and the aged and disabled. It  
3 has shifted that overall spending per Medicaid enrollee  
4 down a little bit, and that's an enrollment mix effect  
5 versus purely just like efficiencies or anything in terms  
6 of --

7 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: So I guess what I'm asking  
8 is, why wouldn't this CPI-M almost always outstrip the  
9 increases -- or you'd expect in Medicaid?

10 MR. PARK: Again, I think it kind of depends on  
11 this enrollment mix, this enrollment mix issue in terms of  
12 like when you look at a lot of the numbers on spending per  
13 Medicaid enrollee, that's across the entire Medicaid  
14 population. And particularly trends, like in 2014, the new  
15 adult group comes in. This is a lower-cost population than  
16 the overall average, and so that brings the trend down.

17 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Right.

18 MR. PARK: But it's not necessarily every single  
19 group spending went down.

20 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Yeah, yeah. Okay.

21 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes, Peter.

22 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I'm still confused. This

1 is what's partly confusing me, the same thing as Sheldon.  
2 I mean, if the growth rate in Medicaid is less than the  
3 growth rate in commercial insurance, which I think is  
4 established -- and that was brought up in prior meetings --  
5 and the CPI-M includes Medicaid plus private -- well, maybe  
6 that also includes Medicare.

7 COMMISSIONER COHEN: But growth is different than  
8 just price growth.

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes. I think that the issue is  
10 --

11 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: So it's that it's price.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Versus price growth. You could  
13 end up, I mean, something like he said. Something like  
14 opioid epidemics are examples of where your real spending  
15 per person may be much higher than if you'd held the same  
16 basket of services constant and just priced it forward.

17 COMMISSIONER COHEN: Or even without a surge,  
18 people are not getting --

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

20 COMMISSIONER COHEN: -- mental health services  
21 and people are paying more attention --

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: A new drug.

1           COMMISSIONER COHEN:  -- and getting better  
2 results and better quality --

3           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  Yeah, yeah.

4           COMMISSIONER COHEN:  -- from getting mental  
5 health services, but none of that would be factored into --

6           CHAIR ROSENBAUM:  Intensity, technology, so that  
7 we may be seeing real spending growth.  But the price,  
8 underlying price that is being paid for Medicaid may stay  
9 relatively low.  Certainly, John Holahan's work shows that,  
10 our own work shows that Medicaid is a low payer, but  
11 Medicaid can be quite costly.

12           We have about seven minutes.  I want to be sure  
13 we hear from Leanna, who has not had a chance at all, and I  
14 want to leave a minute -- [speaking off microphone] -- at  
15 the end, so lightning round.

16           Chuck, Penny, Gustavo.  Leanna is up first.

17           COMMISSIONER GEORGE:  Okay.  My question is more  
18 back towards EPSDT.  And I noticed in the letter from the  
19 governors it specifically had separated children with  
20 disabilities from the primarily children category.  My  
21 concern is when you consider what is the definition of  
22 disability, a lot of kids who really need EPSDT services do



1 not fall into that umbrella of the SSI definition of  
2 disability. And considering I was reading an article back  
3 in the '60s, they found that half of the young men that  
4 they drafted for the Army were not qualified, were not  
5 permitted into it because of disability that could have  
6 been prevented through things like EPSDT.

7           So is there any definitions that are pertaining  
8 to that yet?

9           MS. KASHEFIPOUR: Definition of disability, or  
10 EPSDT?

11           COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Separating disability into,  
12 obviously, adults with disability or significant  
13 disability, but also, perhaps, children with a lesser  
14 disability but not to the severity of, say, SSI, which I  
15 think is what Medicaid mostly grades off of.

16           EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I think in the  
17 governor's letter it sort of -- each -- it has a -- it's  
18 sort of bucketed by the kinds of flexibilities that they  
19 want but it's not an accompanying rationale for it, and so  
20 we can't speculate on why they would want to retain for one  
21 versus the other, and I think your point is well taken,  
22 that those services are useful for all kinds of children.

1 So we don't have any more information to say, like, why  
2 would you do one versus the other?

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: There is nothing -- as the word  
4 "disability" is used, either in the legislation or in the  
5 governor's letter, there's nothing that would tell us  
6 whether the term "disability" is to be read as disability  
7 equivalent to the SSI program, a state's definition of  
8 disability, a more restrictive definition of disability.  
9 It's just, we don't know, but it's another unknown issue.  
10 You're right to raise it.

11 I have Chuck, Gustavo, Penny.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Actually, let me just  
13 start with the disability thing because one of the  
14 questions I had more at a policy level is, if there were  
15 work requirements and people with disabilities were  
16 exempted from work requirements, the definition of  
17 disability isn't clear, in terms of work requirement  
18 implications. I'm assuming that's yes, based on that same  
19 conversation. Yes? Okay.

20 I wanted to just do a couple of things. So one  
21 of the things is, let's assume there's a hypothetical state  
22 that wants to stay the course with what it's got now, and

1 doesn't -- you know, doesn't want to get thrown into this  
2 sort of new model. I wanted to try to illuminate what that  
3 state's response might be, and the implications, just to  
4 try to illustrate what the change in law would do for that  
5 state, that really is kind of happy with the status quo.

6           One is -- so I'm going to say this and then just  
7 correct it or, you know, amplify however you wish -- one is  
8 the state could choose not to do the options that we've  
9 talked about, like not to do the option about walking back,  
10 retro eligibility, not to do the option of work  
11 requirements, not to do the option of assuming of  
12 eliminating presumptive eligibility. So all these optional  
13 things that states could do, they could choose not to do.

14           One is, for that state in that hypothetical  
15 situation, they could not add, at some point in time, more  
16 expansion in adults, so, you know, they could carry into  
17 the future however many expansion adults, but they can't  
18 add, at some point, more expansion adults. They would lose  
19 the enhanced FMAP, so they would have to come up with a  
20 difference for the expansion adults. So that's a cost the  
21 state would have to incur, I'm assuming.

22           And the other one that I just want to highlight

1 is that state would have the risk of spending any spending  
2 above the per capita cap, any spending above the federal  
3 max. I just -- there's one or two other questions I have  
4 but I just -- I wanted to highlight, and see if I've got  
5 the major categories, or the major implications of a state  
6 that's happy with the status quo -- this is some  
7 hypothetical state -- what it would be confronted with if  
8 the law were to change in the way we've just been talking  
9 about. Did I say it correctly?

10 MS. HEBERLEIN: Well, I don't think some of those  
11 things are options.

12 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So -- so --

13 MS. HEBERLEIN: Retroactive coverage is  
14 eliminated.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay.

16 MS. HEBERLEIN: It is not a state option.

17 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So, but -- but --

18 MS. HEBERLEIN: The work requirement is a state  
19 option. States can keep their expansion and new adults  
20 could be added. They would just not get the enhanced match  
21 for them.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay.

1 MS. HEBERLEIN: So there are some things. Like  
2 the work requirement is a state option. Six month  
3 redeterminations for the new adult group and the new above  
4 133, that's a requirement. So are the changes to lottery  
5 winnings counting and home equity.

6 [Comment off microphone.]

7 MS. HEBERLEIN: Yeah, and elimination of hospital  
8 PE is also a requirement.

9 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. That was helpful.  
10 Thank you for correcting a couple of things I misstated.  
11 So I wanted just to -- I think it's helpful in this  
12 discussion to talk about that, you know, comparison.

13 I wanted to -- and I'll do this really quickly --  
14 I'll punch a couple of points that have come up. One is,  
15 how might a state respond? And we don't know and we don't  
16 know the tools, but I think, going back to the hep C  
17 example that Kit gave earlier, and some other things,  
18 states could manage inside a per capita cap if the states,  
19 then, changed the fibrosis scores that would qualify  
20 somebody for medical necessity for treatment. Or there are  
21 ways of -- and I'm not saying this is good policy or bad  
22 policy. I'm just saying there are ways of, if there are --

1 hypothetically, if there are tools around benefit design,  
2 or eligibility design, there's ways to do selection, in a  
3 certain way of speaking, which is -- I mean, I want to say  
4 it quite like that -- you could do benefit design to  
5 cherry-pick populations who come into your per capita cap  
6 world. And so I just -- I do want to say that explicitly.

7           The second thing -- and I think I'll -- two other  
8 quick points. One is -- or question. This is a question  
9 and one final point I'll make. The question is, my  
10 assumption, based on this whole discussion and listening is  
11 that the majority of the savings really come from people  
12 losing eligibility, or choosing not to pursue eligibility.  
13 It might be, with a work requirement world, somebody elects  
14 -- I'm not going to apply for Medicaid because I don't want  
15 to have to chase that job. I'll just go get a job -- or  
16 whatever. That assumption that you're going to lose -- or  
17 the assumption you're going to lose eligibility because  
18 you're doing redeterminations more frequently and people  
19 are churning off. Or the assumptions about states not  
20 taking up the Medicaid expansion, or walking back the  
21 Medicaid expansion because the FMAP changes.

22           Is there a way of, just rough order of magnitude,

1 the magnitude of savings associated with eligibility  
2 coverage changes as the driver? Is there a way to just  
3 quantify that?

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: Sort of. So they roll in -- they  
5 say that 14 million people will lose coverage under the  
6 coverage provisions, and the way they talk about it is they  
7 sort of -- they don't give explicit numbers to say -- or  
8 they kind of do. So they think that -- there's 31 states  
9 and D.C. that have already expanded, and they don't say,  
10 state by state, how many, but they assume that by 2026, CBO  
11 had assumed that 80 percent of newly eligible people would  
12 -- so 80 percent of people who could be covered, would be  
13 covered, because more states would expand. But because  
14 fewer states would expand, that would roll back. And so  
15 because no new states would expand, they thought it would  
16 be about 30 percent of people would be covered by Medicaid  
17 in 2026.

18 So, you know, a large chunk of their change is  
19 because states were not -- new states were not adopting the  
20 expansion, and existing states were rolling back because of  
21 the FMAP.

22 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Okay. And I want to end

1 on a comment that I'm going to be sort of giving a shout  
2 out to Toby in California. The per capita cap, basically,  
3 in effect, locks a state into the spending they've -- an  
4 individual state has had. And so it locks in the  
5 variations across states, so a state that might have been  
6 very efficient is locked in, and a state that has maybe  
7 been very inefficient benefits, quote-unquote, from its per  
8 capita cap. So it's not a national; it's not a regional.  
9 It is state-specific. So a California that had low per  
10 capital spending now, in current status quo, that would  
11 drive its future. Correct? Okay.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thanks so much, Chuck. We  
13 have, and we're going to end here. We have Gustavo. We  
14 have Penny. We have Norma.

15 COMMISSIONER ROGERS: I'll keep my comments for  
16 later.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Are you sure? Okay. Gustavo  
18 and Penny.

19 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I just have a question on  
20 Section 103 that prohibited entities that are -- the  
21 entities are prohibited from getting federal funds for a  
22 year. I'm not sure if this is a way the sentence is



1 written, but it says here that a definition of prohibited  
2 entities is an entity that is tax-exempt, an essential  
3 community provider, provides elective abortions, and  
4 receives more than \$350 million.

5 Does that mean it has to be three things: tax-  
6 exempt, an essential community provider, and provide  
7 elective abortions, or it means that it's all tax-exempt  
8 organizations, and essential community providers?

9 MS. HEBERLEIN: It's all three, right, in that  
10 it's --

11 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: That's the  
12 prohibition on Planned Parenthood.

13 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I see.

14 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: They cannot, under  
15 the rules, name the organization, so they describe the  
16 organization with enough specificity to show it.

17 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: Oh, okay. Okay.

18 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: And they only do it  
19 for one year, because if they do it for longer it becomes a  
20 coster, because of the children who otherwise wouldn't have  
21 been born.

22 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: I see. Okay. And a quick

1 question about the \$10 billion for -- to help with rates  
2 for providers. Is there any definition of providers, or is  
3 it meant for the state to define providers?

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: There's no definition for  
5 providers except that they have to provide services to  
6 Medicaid and uninsured, and that the rates cannot be --  
7 what the state pays them cannot be more than what the  
8 services cost.

9 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: So it could be --

10 MS. HEBERLEIN: But it could -- it does not --

11 COMMISSIONER CRUZ: -- practitioners and  
12 physicians and --

13 MS. HEBERLEIN: Yeah. It doesn't define who  
14 those providers would be.

15 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Penny, you're going to close us  
16 out on questions.

17 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: So just -- this is sort  
18 of a combination of a technical question, so maybe it's a  
19 policy question and it's kind of building on the  
20 conversation about, you know, this is -- I, for one,  
21 conceptually don't think that it's impossible to conceive  
22 of a different kind of system that tries to create some

1 different kinds of incentives, but obviously you can get  
2 mired in very technical details because of the variation in  
3 state decisions, and how do you adjust for any of that, and  
4 how do you predict what's going to happen in the future.

5           So I just want to emphasize a couple of points  
6 about under this current proposal, just thinking about  
7 other models, which we've talked about a little bit in some  
8 of our publications, about whether that's managed care  
9 contracting, or whether that's value-based purchasing, or  
10 whether that's 1115 waivers, and some of the things that  
11 could be pulled from those concepts. I'm generally an  
12 incrementalist so I like glide paths in, and glide paths  
13 out. So the idea of being able to kind of take this in  
14 chunks or phases, about -- you know, when I think about a  
15 lot of value-based purchasing arrangements, they start with  
16 participation and reporting. Then they move to sharing and  
17 upside. Then they move to two-sided risk, so that you can  
18 kind of get your feet underneath of you. There can be an  
19 opportunity to refine the model, so that if it turns out  
20 the model itself is accounting for some variation that is  
21 unacceptable or not intended, that there can be, you know,  
22 some kind of an adjustment on that side.

1           You know, so the idea that you could come up with  
2 maybe more categories. You could work on risk adjustment.  
3 You could create safety values, corridors, ways to account  
4 for some of the variation. You could actually also -- and  
5 I know, you know, there's a reason why some of this stuff  
6 isn't in this particular proposal, but, you know, the other  
7 side of a lot of these arrangements is expectations about  
8 accountability and performance, and maybe one of the ways  
9 to address some of the issues about efficiency or  
10 inefficiency is to try to create a reward system on the  
11 other side of this as well, for hitting certain targets  
12 about coverage and outcomes and quality, so that there can  
13 be a recognition that states were willing to take on those  
14 objectives can also do well under the system.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby. Close us out.

16           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So not to -- I agree with  
17 Chuck that a lot of this will impact eligibility and  
18 there's no question about that, but it still, for the  
19 remaining -- states are going to still need to figure out,  
20 for those who are eligible, given it's a per capita cap, to  
21 be able to live within that mean, and what are the -- it's  
22 still a question of what flexibilities do they have under

1 their control to do that.

2           And then there's the other piece that's very hard  
3 to quantify, that we haven't really talked about. To the  
4 extent that the states are able to use provisions to reduce  
5 enrollment through more eligibility checks, what usually  
6 happens is those are the non-users, those who are the  
7 healthier population are going off, which would distort,  
8 again, the acuity of the population, which gets to the  
9 question of how that would impact the per capita caps,  
10 based on the remaining members.

11           And so, again, it's just I'm not asking for an  
12 analysis, but it does raise that policy question of the  
13 implications of less enrollment but higher acuity, based on  
14 the cap.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Let me just try and -- I'm not  
16 even going to try and sum up.

17           [Laughter.]

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Let me just try and do  
19 something akin to closing out this segment. This is  
20 probably -- well, not probably -- this is the most  
21 substantial public discussion of the Medicaid provisions of  
22 the American Health Care Act we've had. They'd really not

1 received much. I mean, it's sort of quite notable, given  
2 the extraordinary nature of the amendment, that it simply  
3 has not been subject to a close inspection. We hopefully  
4 began the process this afternoon. I think we probably  
5 could continue for another three hours on the provisions.

6           The changes in the act, or the legislation, as  
7 it's drafted, really go to the program's foundation. So  
8 this is -- these are provisions that are way, way beyond  
9 simply altering those parts of the Medicaid statute that  
10 were added by the Affordable Care Act. We're talking about  
11 very fundamental changes in the program, going back 50  
12 years.

13           And what this session -- we're now almost at two  
14 hours and we still have many questions that are going to go  
15 unanswered, at least for now -- what this session, I think,  
16 has told us is that there's a lot of uncertainty around the  
17 financial mechanics. There's a lot of uncertainty around  
18 the legal mechanics. We don't know the relationship  
19 between these amendments and the underlying law. We could  
20 have devoted two hours just to the financial mechanics, and  
21 clearly we don't -- you know, we're just beginning to  
22 understand what those might be.

1           We are finding ourselves sitting here guessing at  
2 the policy underpinnings. You know, what would be the  
3 policy of doing X or Y, which is a very strange thing to  
4 find oneself doing in legislation, to completely remake the  
5 Medicaid program.

6           We have been mostly surmising, and despite  
7 yeoman's work, I mean, the staff has no way of being able  
8 to tell us today what the management effects of this would  
9 be, what the program effects would be, what the financial  
10 effects would be, what the policy effects on state programs  
11 would be. And we've really -- we've devoted no time at all  
12 to the question of putting Medicaid policy and management  
13 to one side, what the bigger reverberations are -- because  
14 we're talking about a program that covers 74 million  
15 people, or thereabouts. So the reverberations go well  
16 beyond the outer limits of just Medicaid management.

17           And so I think it is extremely important to have  
18 these kinds of discussions, to have what I assume will be  
19 ongoing discussions within the Commission about what is and  
20 what is not known, and we thank the staff for doing this  
21 amount of legwork for us today, and we assume that this is  
22 a discussion that will continue in the coming months,

1 because the issue of Medicaid reform will, I'm sure,  
2 continue.

3 So with that, why don't we take a break. It's  
4 now -- what time is it, 3:20? Yeah, come back at 3:30.

5 \* [Recess.]

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. Because we have not  
7 had enough to think about today, we are now moving into a  
8 discussion about the 1115 evaluations, which clearly could  
9 take every bit as long, if not longer, than the last  
10 discussion because of the complexity of 1115. So take us -  
11 - start the process.

12 **### PRELIMINARY FINDINGS FROM EVALUATIONS OF MEDICAID**  
13 **EXPANSIONS UNDER SECTION 1115 WAIVERS**

14 \* MS. BUDERI: Thanks. This session, we will  
15 continue the Commission's discussion of key considerations  
16 for Medicaid's future role as a source of health care  
17 coverage to low-income adults.

18 Notwithstanding possible legislative reforms to  
19 Medicaid, Section 1115 waivers have been in focus as a  
20 likely vehicle for states to make changes to their Medicaid  
21 programs for this population. So in this presentation,  
22 I'll be focusing on the seven states that have used Section



1 1115 waivers to expand Medicaid and the early results we've  
2 seen from their programs.

3 I'll begin by providing some background on  
4 Section 1115 waivers, highlight the key design features of  
5 expansion waiver programs, discuss some of the early  
6 evaluation findings and the limitations of drawing lessons  
7 from those results, and end by bringing up some policy  
8 considerations as the Commission, states, and the Secretary  
9 think about the future role of Medicaid for this  
10 population.

11 Section 1115 waivers allow the Secretary broad  
12 authority to waive most Medicaid state plan requirements  
13 under Section 1902 to the extent necessary to carry out a  
14 demonstration that furthers the goals of the program. And  
15 while this authority was initially used infrequently for  
16 narrow policy experimentation, it has broadened in scope  
17 over time and is today primarily used to negotiate flexible  
18 program parameters.

19 Seven states are currently operating their  
20 Medicaid expansions through Section 1115 waivers, and  
21 states implementing these waivers cite a desire to  
22 implement policy changes to more closely align Medicaid

1 enrollment and benefit design with those used in commercial  
2 insurance and create incentives for enrollees to use  
3 resources more efficiently.

4           So here you can see, if your eyes are really  
5 good, the key features of each state's program, which  
6 generally involve one or more of four key elements. These  
7 waivers do not generally involve a substantial change in  
8 benefits, although four states have sought waivers of non-  
9 emergency medical transportation or retroactive coverage.

10           All states are charging some level of cost  
11 sharing, often beyond what is normally allowed under  
12 Medicaid. Six states provide incentives such as discounts  
13 on premiums based on the completion of certain healthy  
14 behavior requirements. And four states are currently or  
15 planning to use some form of Medicaid-funded premium  
16 assistance. Generally, only the new adult group is covered  
17 through state Medicaid expansion waiver programs.

18           Some of the states requesting expansion waivers  
19 have also asked for other provisions to be included, such  
20 as work requirements, but because this presentation focuses  
21 on evaluations of state programs as implemented, we do not  
22 have information on the potential impact of any of those

1 policy changes.

2           So because Section 1115 waivers are experiments,  
3 they require evaluation at the state and the federal level.  
4 The federal evaluation is being conducted by Mathematica  
5 Policy Research, and we expect an interim evaluation from  
6 them this year. The states are also required to conduct  
7 independent evaluations, and because the waivers were  
8 approved at different times and have different  
9 demonstration periods, their evaluation schedules vary.  
10 Currently, interim evaluations are available for Arkansas,  
11 Iowa, and Indiana, and we also have partial results from  
12 Michigan and the interim evaluation plan for New Hampshire.

13           The available evaluations contain information on  
14 the impacts of key program features, so I'll go through  
15 some of the findings in each of those areas now.

16           So for benefits, as I mentioned, the waivers do  
17 not involve substantial changes in benefits. Indiana and  
18 Iowa have waivers of NEMT, and Arkansas, Indiana, and New  
19 Hampshire have waivers of retroactive coverage, which is  
20 not a benefit in itself but confers benefits.

21           Both Indiana and Iowa have evaluations available  
22 for their NEMT waivers, which both focused on the impact of

1 the waiver on unmet need for transportation and the  
2 implications of any unmet need on access.

3           The findings suggest that individuals with lower  
4 incomes may be more likely to experience transportation-  
5 related barriers to access regardless of whether or not  
6 they have an NEMT benefit. In both states, members of the  
7 lowest-income group were the most likely to report unmet  
8 need. In Indiana, these were enrollees below 100 percent  
9 of poverty regardless of whether or not they were receiving  
10 NEMT coverage through their managed care plan, which about  
11 half of them were. And in Iowa, these were low-income  
12 parents enrolled in the state plan package who actually do  
13 receive state-provided NEMT.

14           The findings also suggest an association between  
15 unmet need for transportation and the types of care waiver  
16 programs have sought to encourage, including care like well  
17 visits. For example, in Iowa, waiver enrollees with  
18 incomes below 100 percent FPL were 40 percent more likely  
19 to have a well-care visit when they did not have an unmet  
20 need for transportation.

21           In terms of the impact of retroactive coverage  
22 waivers, we don't have much information. Indiana's

1 evaluation does not discuss the direct impact of the  
2 retroactive coverage waiver on coverage gaps, and Arkansas  
3 and New Hampshire have not yet implemented the retroactive  
4 coverage waiver.

5           So the states with approved waivers also sought  
6 changes to the premiums and cost-sharing structure, so that  
7 all enrollees pay something toward the cost of coverage  
8 with the goal of incentivizing appropriate health care use.  
9 Currently, evaluations are available for Indiana and Iowa,  
10 and more limited results are available for Michigan. The  
11 areas of focus in these evaluations include the  
12 relationship between the premiums and cost-sharing  
13 structure to beneficiary plan choices and health care use,  
14 beneficiary engagement with health savings-like accounts,  
15 and affordability and other barriers beneficiaries face in  
16 meeting their obligations. Overall, the evaluation results  
17 do not clearly indicate that changes to the premiums and  
18 cost-sharing structure are significantly altering  
19 beneficiary behavior.

20           In terms of the relationship between the premium  
21 and cost-sharing structure and beneficiary choices, this  
22 primarily applies to Indiana, which is testing an approach

1 that essentially allows individuals with incomes below 100  
2 percent of poverty to choose between paying monthly  
3 premiums of 2 percent of income to be in the Plus program  
4 which also comes with enhanced benefits and enhanced  
5 healthy behavior incentives, or choosing not to pay  
6 premiums and instead have a more limited benefit plan  
7 through the Basic program and pay point-of-service cost  
8 sharing. And the hypothesis behind this is really that  
9 individuals in Plus will be more active stewards of their  
10 health care consumption, and other states, including  
11 Kentucky and Ohio, have proposed similar designs in their  
12 waiver applications.

13           The evaluation found that individuals in Plus had  
14 higher utilization for every type of care except for  
15 emergency room care. Plus members who enrolled in Plus  
16 voluntarily had the highest prevalence of chronic  
17 conditions. Together, these results suggest that  
18 individuals enrolling in Plus are motivated by the lower  
19 financial obligation associated with choosing the monthly  
20 premium option, and that this is particularly the case with  
21 individuals with chronic conditions who would likely have  
22 more frequent trips to the doctor and in turn many point-

1 of-service cost-sharing payments if they were enrolled in  
2 the basic option.

3           So Arizona, Indiana, and Michigan also have  
4 approved health savings account-like programs in their  
5 waivers, and they cite a desire to give beneficiaries a  
6 financial stake in their health care decisions,  
7 responsibility for managing their health care costs, and  
8 incentives to adopt healthy behaviors. But beneficiary  
9 understanding and engagement with these programs was mixed.

10           In Indiana, although all members have an account,  
11 only 60 percent of members knew that they did. And of  
12 those, only about one-third reported regularly checking the  
13 balance. Half did not know that costs for preventive  
14 services were not deducted from the account.

15           In Michigan, understanding was higher, with 75  
16 percent of members reporting that they received account  
17 statements, 90 percent of whom reviewed the statements  
18 regularly. However, I will note that in Michigan the  
19 statements indicate what a beneficiary must pay, while in  
20 Indiana, an account statement would indicate how much was  
21 already deducted from the account.

22           So in terms of affordability, beneficiaries

1 generally found the premiums and cost sharing in the waiver  
2 programs to be fair and affordable, and this was for the  
3 most part the case across evaluations. For example, in  
4 Indiana, in the first demonstration year, only about 8  
5 percent of enrollees were transitioned into the Basic  
6 program, and only 6 percent were disenrolled for non-  
7 payment.

8           One caveat to that I will just mention is that  
9 these numbers don't include an additional 111,000 people  
10 with a presumptive eligibility segment in that first  
11 demonstration year, and less than a quarter of them were  
12 actually enrolled in full Medicaid, and this could be  
13 because they never made a premium account contribution,  
14 which is a condition of enrollment for individuals over 100  
15 percent of poverty in Indiana.

16           The evaluations also indicate that beneficiaries  
17 are facing non-financial barriers to payment. For example,  
18 beneficiary surveys in Michigan show that they are confused  
19 about the billing structure for premiums and copays which  
20 are applied retrospectively and not at the point of  
21 service. Also in Michigan, you cannot pay these  
22 liabilities with a credit card, and beneficiaries, for



1 example, reported that the cost of a money order to make  
2 the payment was often higher than actual payment amounts.  
3 Beneficiaries in other states reported barriers along  
4 similar lines as well.

5           So most waiver states also offer healthy behavior  
6 incentives that encourage the use of preventive care.  
7 Interim evaluations in Indiana and Iowa and beneficiary  
8 surveys in Michigan examined beneficiary knowledge of and  
9 participation in healthy behavior incentive programs and  
10 the effect of incentives on outcomes and beneficiary  
11 choices about health care utilization.

12           The evaluation findings show that enrollees are  
13 using preventive services at relatively high rates, but not  
14 necessarily in conjunction with a healthy behavior  
15 incentive program. Also, substantial portions of members  
16 were unaware of or did not understand the programs. For  
17 example, in Indiana, 50 to 60 percent of enrollees were  
18 able to correctly answer questions about how to reduce  
19 their premium obligations through the incentive program  
20 structure. In Iowa, only 18 to 25 percent of enrollees  
21 received one of the two specific qualifying services, which  
22 was well short of initial projections of about 50 percent.

1           So transitioning over to premium assistance  
2 programs which are in effect or planned in four states, we  
3 have evaluations for Arkansas, which uses premium  
4 assistance to purchase exchange plans for its waiver  
5 population, and for Iowa, which was using premium  
6 assistance for members with incomes over 100 percent of  
7 poverty through 2015.

8           The evaluations primarily address the premium  
9 assistance programs' impact on access and its costs. So,  
10 in general, there are few data currently available to  
11 evaluate the extent to which premium assistance affects  
12 access. In Arkansas, premium assistance enrollees reported  
13 better access on most measures than Medicaid state plan  
14 enrollees, but in Iowa, the pattern wasn't as clear. Where  
15 there were significant differences across comparison  
16 groups, waiver enrollees below 100 percent FPL who were  
17 enrolled in managed care reported better access than  
18 premium assistance enrollees.

19           Consistent with other findings on premium  
20 assistance, it costs more to purchase exchange plans for  
21 enrollees in both Arkansas and Iowa than it costs to  
22 provide traditional Medicaid, likely due to higher

1 physician payment rates. We don't have any information on  
2 the externalities of premium assistance on the exchange  
3 market, but this is something Arkansas is planning to  
4 explore in its final evaluation.

5           So in interpreting these early evaluation results  
6 from expansion waiver programs, there are several  
7 limitations to consider. One is the early stage of  
8 implementation. There really isn't that much available  
9 data at the state or the federal levels. We only have  
10 complete interim evaluations from three states, none of the  
11 final evaluations, and the interim evaluations we do have  
12 typically use one year of data at most. We also don't have  
13 the federal evaluation which will compare the waiver states  
14 to traditional expansion states. And while other research  
15 may give us additional insight, we probably won't see the  
16 full impact of these programs in systematic data for many  
17 years.

18           Evaluators also face challenges in getting the  
19 data they need to create the full picture for several  
20 reasons, including the fact that this population is often  
21 hard to contact and survey. Additionally, there are some  
22 of the typical methodological challenges we see in health

1 services research, particularly with the lack of a strong  
2 comparison group. Most of the states were not previously  
3 covering these populations, or if they were, it was through  
4 a limited-benefit plan. And in many cases, this results in  
5 having to compare waiver populations with Medicaid state  
6 plan populations who have different circumstances and  
7 needs.

8           It's also very difficult to isolate the impact of  
9 the waiver programs themselves versus the impact of other  
10 initiatives at the state level and even versus the impact  
11 of Medicaid expansion itself. For example, a series of  
12 studies has shown that Arkansas performed similarly to  
13 Kentucky, which is a traditional expansion state, in terms  
14 of improvements in access, outcomes, preventive, and  
15 outpatient service use, self-reported health status, and  
16 more.

17           And, finally, it's difficult to generalize the  
18 findings and experiences of each state given their varying  
19 circumstances and the different ways they designed and  
20 implemented their programs.

21           So, with that, I'll turn to some of the policy  
22 considerations that the Commission may wish to consider as

1 states and the Secretary think about moving forward with  
2 new approaches to covering members of the new adult group.

3           First, how can the evaluation results inform  
4 future decisions around approval of future waivers and  
5 waiver extensions? And as additional flexibilities are  
6 granted to the states by the Secretary, what changes, if  
7 any, to the evaluation requirements and expectations are  
8 appropriate?

9           What have we learned about design elements that  
10 could be introduced more broadly for the new adult group  
11 without harm? And are some of those design elements more  
12 appropriate for some populations than others given  
13 different health needs and barriers? And how should states  
14 identify and categorize those populations? For example,  
15 how should states define medically frail individuals?

16           Looking forward, we will continue to monitor the  
17 implementation of current Medicaid expansion waivers and  
18 further evaluation data and information as it becomes  
19 available. We will also monitor requests from current  
20 expansion waiver states to modify or extend their waivers  
21 and new requests from traditional or non-expansion states  
22 seeking to use 1115 authority to expand or change their

1 programs for this population.

2           With that, I'll conclude, and I look forward to  
3 your thoughts on these policy questions and possible next  
4 steps for MACPAC work.

5           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you.

6           Who would like to start us off? Kit.

7           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Did you find in any of the  
8 evaluations any examination of what the administrative cost  
9 of administering these new programs are? I'm interested  
10 because in the commercial world there's not much more  
11 complicated than trying to administer accumulators, copays,  
12 deductibles, coinsurance, balances on HSAs. It's all  
13 technically very difficult. It's hard to get it right.  
14 And I'm just wondering, is that something that we should  
15 expect to be forthcoming in future evaluation cycles? And  
16 I guess it would be interesting to other states to know  
17 what does it cost to set this up. You know, is it just  
18 something that is pretty easy to roll out, or is it more  
19 complicated? And, you know, sort of associated questions.  
20 Is part of the reason the beneficiaries don't understand it  
21 because there were limited funds deployed to explain it to  
22 them, you know, in languages they understood, in culturally

1 competent ways?

2 I'm just sort of interested in the operational  
3 implementation, how it went, and what it cost, and, you  
4 know, ultimately in an ROI point of view, is the game worth  
5 the candle in terms of trying to do all of this?

6 MS. BUDERI: Yeah, so that's not a big focus of  
7 the state evaluations as I've seen so far, but there's  
8 definitely some anecdotal examples of that kind of thing.  
9 I think it kind of depends on the state. A lot of the  
10 accounts, for example, Indiana already had a health  
11 savings-like account structure with its previous version of  
12 Healthy Indiana. So I think for a state like Indiana  
13 setting that up, it's obviously a different administrative  
14 lift than a state completely adopting that from scratch.  
15 But I think there are anecdotal examples of whether it's  
16 operationally worth all of this. We could look more into  
17 that.

18 COMMISSIONER GORTON: Thank you.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have to say I have the same  
20 reaction, which is sort of at two levels. One is what was  
21 the cost of implementing certain designs. And the other  
22 which I have been struck by is did all elements of design

1 proposals get implemented. You know, for example, is the  
2 State of Indiana really collecting cost sharing from people  
3 with no income? And, you know, did that part of the design  
4 launch at all? And I think that it would be helpful to  
5 know whether a state evaluation design -- since states are  
6 able to design -- essentially work with a contractor to  
7 design their own evaluation, are they taking enough care to  
8 make sure that the evaluator looks carefully at how they're  
9 doing what they said they would do as opposed to simply  
10 outcomes, and then the costs and the tradeoffs that come  
11 from implementation of the design.

12 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I can say because I've done  
13 implementation. One is just to note that the Mathematica  
14 study, which is across them, is supposed to look at that.  
15 Now, how much resources they put in what they're doing, I  
16 don't know, but that is one of their cross-cutting  
17 questions about administrative cost to states and health  
18 plans.

19 The other thing is it costs a lot of money to  
20 really look at the process of implementation. I think it's  
21 critical. It often involves interviews, site visits,  
22 burdens on states. They are usually underfunded in



1 research, and half the time, you can't distinguish whether  
2 the program didn't work or it just wasn't implemented well.

3           COMMISSIONER GORTON: Well, and I guess there's  
4 no shortage of experience of states using cost sharing in  
5 Medicaid. Fifty years of history suggests that,  
6 periodically, states want to do this. CMS has allowed them  
7 to do this, and at the end of the day, what you find is the  
8 providers aren't collecting the copayments, because there's  
9 always some reason. Right? You're not allowed to deny  
10 service because the person doesn't have the money on them,  
11 it's an emergency, it's one of the excluded conditions,  
12 blah-blah-blah. And so what you end up with is this  
13 enormous paper construct of how it is that you're doing  
14 cost sharing in a program and then some new gubernatorial  
15 administration comes in and says, "What the heck are we  
16 spending all this money on? It doesn't change any  
17 outcomes, and it doesn't produce any revenue for the state.  
18 Maybe we should spend our money elsewhere."

19           I would be interested over time if somebody could  
20 give us some insight. Is there something different about  
21 this go-round? Because if there is, let's learn from it,  
22 and old dogs like me can try and learn new tricks, or if

1 there's not, then what are we about?

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So I have Peter, Chuck, Brian,  
3 Sheldon.

4 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah. Thank you, Kacey.  
5 I had a similar line of questioning to Kit. Do you know  
6 how large the premiums were or how large the cost sharing -  
7 - for some reason, I missed that in the chapter. And did  
8 it affect children?

9 MS. BUDERI: The premiums are usually 2 percent  
10 of income.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It's a parity with -- for the  
12 100 percent and above.

13 MS. BUDERI: Right.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It's a parity with the  
15 marketplace, 2 percent.

16 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: With the market. Okay.  
17 That's 2 percent.

18 MS. BUDERI: Yeah. So, for Indiana, if you have  
19 income less than 5 percent of poverty, you would have a \$1-  
20 a-month monthly premium. I can get you more details,  
21 information on the states.

22 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: And the cost sharing?

1 MS. BUDERI: The cost sharing, it's usually --  
2 it's different by state.

3 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I was particularly  
4 interested in Indiana.

5 MS. BUDERI: Indiana, it's like \$4 to \$8 for most  
6 things, and then I think inpatient, inpatient admission is  
7 \$75, I believe.

8 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Okay. So it's actually  
9 pretty substantial for a very poor family.

10 MS. BUDERI: Mm-hmm.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yes.

12 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: I was going to mention a  
13 point as well. It's that there is a fair amount of  
14 evidence about the impact of cost sharing and premium, both  
15 for children and adults. I was trying to figure out what's  
16 unique here.

17 Did they do an estimate? If all the premiums and  
18 cost sharings were collected, what percentage of the total  
19 dollar, the total cost would that be? How much would that  
20 add? And this is apart from Kit's question about the added  
21 administrative cost of doing that. So how much does it  
22 actually save -- or could it save? Did they model that?

1 MS. BUDERI: They did not do that in the interim  
2 evaluation. They may be doing that in the final one.

3 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, can I just insert  
4 there, was that the objective of the waiver? I mean, every  
5 state has to describe what its objectives are. I don't  
6 know that Indiana's objectives were to collect money and  
7 use that as a budget offset. I think their more general  
8 idea was that this will change --

9 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Behavior.

10 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- behavior --

11 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Behavior.

12 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- utilization.

13 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Sure. And there's good  
14 data from the early CHIP says that these CHIP families were  
15 happy to have some skin in the game, and they wanted --  
16 they didn't want enormous premium, but they were very  
17 willing to do that, and so there's actually a fair -- large  
18 literature that families who can afford some are willing to  
19 have skin in the game.

20 There's also data that discretionary services  
21 tend to be more elastic for cost sharing, so preventive  
22 care or outpatient care or primary care tends to be more

1 sensitive to cost sharing.

2           And then ED is another area that is somewhat  
3 sensitive to cost sharing, depending on the population.

4           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Although I would assume also in  
5 CHIP that the other takeaway from the family contribution  
6 experiences around CHIP -- and that raises the question of  
7 whether the thrust of 1115 is met if you are reevaluating  
8 the same points we've made.

9           I mean, one of the great takeaways of CHIP is  
10 that while a monthly enrollment fee may be a positive  
11 thing, when we've looked at the actuarial value of CHIP, we  
12 see that cost sharing is quite nominal once you're in the  
13 program.

14           So, I mean, I think it raises this question,  
15 which has been raised before, which is whether 1115 is an  
16 avenue in those situations where the issue is to allow a  
17 state to depart from the statute as opposed to develop new  
18 knowledge, and that really is the -- we don't have already.

19           Chuck.

20           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: Nice job, Kacey, and  
21 especially following the earlier discussion.

22           I have one question, going back to the premium

1 assistance part of this, where the findings were that it  
2 was more expensive than Medicaid and probably because of  
3 the provider fee structure underneath.

4 My question is what implications that might have  
5 to the budget neutrality part of these waivers if the  
6 federal spending was increased under the premium assistance  
7 models and whether there was jeopardy to compliance with  
8 the waiver by virtue of budget neutrality.

9 MS. BUDERI: Yeah. So the evaluations for Iowa -  
10 - and Arkansas, I'll look into that. Arkansas did exceed  
11 its budget neutrality cap for, I believe, the first year,  
12 but it's come down since then. And they attribute that to  
13 younger people -- fewer younger people than projected  
14 initially enrolling and then enrolling a little bit later.

15 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: So just to follow up,  
16 meaning on a per capita basis, it might be more expensive  
17 to do premium assistance, but that as the membership or the  
18 enrollment changed over time, it was inside of kind of the  
19 five-year overall global budget neutrality cap? Is that  
20 accurate?

21 MS. BUDERI: The per member per month for each  
22 month -- like the four quarters in 2014, it was over, I

1 believe, and then in 2015, for each quarter, it was under.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I have Brian, Sheldon, Stacey,  
3 Penny.

4 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I am going to be fairly  
5 aspirational. So 1115s have been around for quite a while,  
6 and the theory of 1115s is to allow states to do things  
7 that aren't within the current statute and test new program  
8 design features and rigorously evaluate them, so that we  
9 would all learn of the impact of those on program outcomes  
10 and beneficiaries. I think that theory has largely been a  
11 failure over the last 20 -- I don't know of hardly any  
12 instance where some new 1115 program design feature has  
13 been identified as an improvement and other states have  
14 taken it.

15 But I don't want to lose that optimism. I think  
16 there's kind of a new wave of 1115s, and I see an  
17 opportunity for maybe MACPAC to do something about -- to  
18 really rigorously go over the results of these 1115  
19 evaluations and try to pull together some type of synopsis  
20 of different new design features that states have  
21 implemented around healthy behavior incentives, copays,  
22 health savings account, and just summarize what these

1 evaluations have demonstrated. Nothing like that has ever  
2 been developed in the history of 1115s that I know of, and  
3 I think that we could make a contribution to the  
4 discussion.

5           Now, this is going to happen over the short term,  
6 and we're going to have to wait a fair amount of time to  
7 have these 1115s evolve. But I'm just kind of thinking of  
8 some kind of product where we could go with this at some  
9 point.

10           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think it's important to note  
11 -- I mean, it's a really important point, and I think it's  
12 important to note that what we have on our hands now --  
13 there are a couple of us around the table who probably go a  
14 long ways back, one way or another, with 1115. So I go  
15 back to 1977 with 1115, and this round, this generation is  
16 quite unique, because it's in the context of a very  
17 specific program aim, which was to get the Medicaid  
18 expansions done in states that didn't embrace the expansion  
19 on their own and the tradeoffs that were made in statutory  
20 design, essentially, to achieve those expansions.

21           Penny, of course, is quite right that you can't  
22 use the statute. You can't invoke the statute unless there



1 is a demonstration capacity. The demonstration here really  
2 is can we demonstrate that under -- with enough altered  
3 rules, you can get certain states that otherwise would not  
4 do so to expand eligibility, as opposed to -- well, I mean,  
5 as opposed to -- for example, the great -- we've had three  
6 generational shifts as far as I'm concerned that have come  
7 from 1115. One is the movement to mandatory managed care,  
8 that really is based on the demonstrations that began in  
9 the '80s and went into the '90s.

10 A second was long-term services and supports that  
11 have their roots in actually early demonstrations, and the  
12 third --

13 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: [Speaking off microphone.]

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No, no. No, I'm talking not  
15 about the 1915 stuff. I'm talking about 1115.

16 The third great generational piece was actually  
17 Medicaid eligibility, that first wave, that big wave in the  
18 '90s of the managed care demonstrations was typically  
19 paired demos with an eligibility expansion. Some of the  
20 eligibility expansions fell away ultimately.

21 So 1115 has a real history, I think, that has not  
22 been captured the way it should in moving the program into

1 places it wouldn't otherwise be.

2           The odd thing about this generation is that it's  
3 essentially figuring out an expedient way to bridge to  
4 where the program already went, you know, for people who  
5 didn't want to go there.

6           Yeah, Alan.

7           COMMISSIONER WEIL: So I have to put out a teaser  
8 and say we'll have a paper on one of these in May, but I  
9 haven't read it, so I can't tell you what's in it.

10           The dual role of having a vehicle, sort of a  
11 political safety valve, having a process by which states  
12 can do things that they wouldn't otherwise be able to do  
13 and the evaluative role, that tension has been around  
14 forever -- close to forever.

15           I think the question, going back to your  
16 questions for us, I would contrast the approach in the 1115  
17 process with the approach of CMMI under the Affordable Care  
18 Act.

19           When it comes to wanting to get something done,  
20 the administration is certainly able. Administrations of  
21 both parties have over the years sent strong signals to  
22 states, "Please send us waivers to do X, and we will be

1 happy to get them. And here's a template." But that's  
2 really on the "We want to get something done" side.

3           On the evaluation side, if nothing changes, we  
4 are going to continue to have suboptimal evaluations of  
5 things that are really important, and not that the CMMI  
6 process is perfect by any stretch, but it has two elements  
7 that I think are missing in the Medicaid arena. One is  
8 they're funded. There's actually a pot of money to do this  
9 stuff, and the second is they're structured in that there  
10 will be a series of calls for submissions of things that  
11 entities want to do.

12           Now, it's easier to do a call for something  
13 that's going to happen in a hospital when there are  
14 thousands of potential applications. If there are only 50  
15 potential applicants, it may be a little harder.

16           Again, not to romanticize the CMMI process at  
17 all, I think from the perspective of what we can offer -- I  
18 wouldn't go so far, Brian, as to say we haven't learned. I  
19 think we've learned a lot.

20           I, not so politely, turned to Penny and said a  
21 lot of what we've learned is that we've learned about  
22 things that don't work, and states do them anyway, or

1 states do things before we know whether or not they work  
2 because they want to do them. And you can't really -- the  
3 former, you might be a little queasy about, but the latter,  
4 you can't really criticize. Something seems like it might  
5 work. It's going to be five years until we know whether or  
6 not it does. We don't have five years to wait. So we're  
7 going to give it a try too.

8           So I think from a MACPAC sort of an institutional  
9 perspective, trying to figure out ways to improve the  
10 learning, not to try to quash the political safety valve  
11 role, because that's inherent in it, but to take the  
12 learning side of it and say as an evidence-based entity  
13 that's trying to provide guidance, what could be done that  
14 would give us a better foundation of evidence for advising  
15 Congress? I think focusing on that side is something where  
16 we -- whether we would succeed or not, I don't know, but I  
17 do think we could really make a contribution.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: The other major difference with  
19 CMMI, of course, is that the Secretary has been given even  
20 more extraordinary powers to take the results of a  
21 demonstration and turn it into policy, and that is missing  
22 from 1115. In 1115, in theory, you're always in an

1 experimental phase, and it really falls to Congress to take  
2 the results from an experiment.

3 COMMISSIONER WEIL: And I'll just say NGA has at  
4 least a -- when I worked with them 20 years ago --

5 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

6 COMMISSIONER WEIL: -- has a longstanding policy  
7 that that should be part of the --

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right.

9 Sheldon.

10 COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: So I just wanted to ask,  
11 Kacey. Rather than focus on the value of the demonstration  
12 structure, but just going back to these four programs, on  
13 one slide, it says where you said -- by the way, this is  
14 really well done. On Slide 7, it says, "Overall, changes  
15 do not appear to have significantly altered beneficiary  
16 behavior," which surprises me as I read through -- and then  
17 specifically on the Indiana program, or did you mean to say  
18 altered beneficiary healthy behaviors or actually  
19 behaviors? Because it seems like there were some  
20 behavioral economics going on here with the reductions in  
21 ER visits and actually the continued ER, even more ER  
22 visits for sickness by those with power accounts in the HIP

1 Plus. So why would you say they didn't alter?

2 MS. BUDERI: I think I would say that there's no  
3 specific element of the waiver program that's unique to the  
4 waiver program that appears to be leading to specific  
5 changes in behavior.

6 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SCHWARTZ: I would say one of  
7 the evaluators for the Indiana program said to me, "I don't  
8 know why you would expect certain behavior changes because  
9 this is so complicated, I can't understand it."

10 So I think I also just want to put a point on the  
11 table. I was in a meeting with evaluators a couple months  
12 ago who -- and these were mostly evaluators who were  
13 working in state universities that were charged with doing  
14 some of these kinds of evaluations for these states and for  
15 other states. One of the things that they talked about,  
16 being very cognizant of the politics in their states, was  
17 the expansions would not have happened in their states  
18 without these elements in them, and that state legislators,  
19 while obviously are making tradeoffs all the time and  
20 trying to figure out how to use state funds in the best way  
21 possible, there's certain fixed views about how the world  
22 works, how Medicaid beneficiaries work, how the health care

1 system works, that even absent evidence or even if the  
2 evidence is contrary, those elements -- those perceptions  
3 are sort of -- are fixed. So some of them said, "We're not  
4 surprised we didn't find a result because I could have told  
5 you going in, we wouldn't find a result, but we wouldn't  
6 have the expansion unless their settlement had been part of  
7 it."

8 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: And I'm sorry. There's  
9 an important of sort of context I want to jump into this  
10 about, and I'm responding to a few comments.

11 We shouldn't forget that in Massachusetts, the  
12 expansion that happened that led to the ACA --

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It was an 1115.

14 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: -- was an 1115, but I  
15 want to just -- I won't belabor this. I promise.  
16 Massachusetts had essentially a big safety net hospital  
17 fund that it wanted to keep doing forever more, and the  
18 George W. Bush administration said, "No. You have to  
19 convert that into coverage. We're not going to keep  
20 subsidizing uncompensated care," and that led Mitt Romney  
21 and Ted Kennedy to come together to retain funding, not so  
22 unlike accessing funding under the ACA, and it was an 1115

1 that did serve as a precursor to the ACA with modifications  
2 in the ACA.

3 But what we're talking about here in Kacey's  
4 presentation, many people would view in the same lens.  
5 This would be a precursor to the AHCA that we were just  
6 talking about.

7 So I'm much less pessimistic about the utility of  
8 1115s to serve as an incubator of ideas, and I don't think  
9 that what led to the ACA out of Massachusetts and the state  
10 trying to retain its safety net funding and forced to  
11 convert it into coverage with subsidies and an employer  
12 mandate, individual mandate, is so different from this  
13 context.

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And you can look at whether the  
15 demonstrations are expedient and whether we -- but we still  
16 have to deal with evaluation and what we learn, and the  
17 question is what we do with what we learn.

18 I have Stacey, Penny, Marsha.

19 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: I have a fairly small  
20 question that I'll ask offline in the interest of time.  
21 Thank you.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Oh, okay. Penny.



1           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Well, you are right. I  
2 mean, we could spend a lot of time on 1115s, and we haven't  
3 even talked about how you use them to create savings, and  
4 what you do with those savings.

5           I did want to just come back to this, which is  
6 very helpful, and I think people are very interested in  
7 these particular elements, and as Chuck is saying, we see  
8 these picked up in the proposal that we just were  
9 discussing. Just the one couple of points that I would  
10 make is that one of the issues that CMS has always  
11 struggled with, about this idea that if a state -- if  
12 enough states have done it, over a long enough period of  
13 time, whatever the evidence, one way or the other, like it  
14 should just be available for everybody.

15           And so one of the things that the federal  
16 government has said, through multiple administrations, is,  
17 well, it's the context. And an example of that is retro  
18 eligibility, which, you know, these waivers, at least in  
19 terms of giving a waiver of retro eligibility -- and there  
20 are tons of other waivers of retro that have been given out  
21 over the years -- was predicated on the idea that, well,  
22 there's a system that can take in and adjudicate an

1 application quickly and accurately, and so the lag between  
2 when I come in and apply and my invitation to engage in  
3 that process helps mitigate the need for retro eligibility.

4           So I do think that -- and, you know, some of this  
5 around NEMT, though, we see again some of that picked up in  
6 the legislation, is also relating to what's happening in  
7 the local transportation network, what can you say about  
8 what that looks like.

9           So I do think that it's important when we talk  
10 about these to talk about these as, again, kind of going  
11 back a little bit to what the state was coming in and say.  
12 Why do I want to waive this? What do I think this is going  
13 to mean for people? What is my theory of the case? And  
14 that's, then, what gets evaluated against going forward.

15           Just on Arkansas, when we say it's more expensive  
16 than other Medicaid, that would be true for almost all of  
17 the new adult population. Even under the traditional  
18 Medicaid expansions, the rates-paid plans were high, in  
19 comparison to traditional Medicaid population. So are we  
20 are making that -- is that adjustment being taken into  
21 account when we do the comparison?

22           MS. BUDERI: So in -- sorry, Arkansas --

1 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Arkansas.

2 MS. BUDERI: -- Arkansas' evaluation, it does  
3 discuss that and it has methodological details about how  
4 they dealt with that, but I think it comes back to the  
5 broader challenge of just, like, how we can't know what the  
6 rates would have been if they were in traditional Medicaid,  
7 because they never were.

8 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And traditional -- and  
9 their argument was -- traditional Medicaid could have never  
10 absorbed them

11 MS. BUDERI: yes, exactly.

12 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- and provided adequate  
13 access --

14 MS. BUDERI: Exactly.

15 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- without significant  
16 increases in those rates.

17 MS. BUDERI: Yeah, and they have a projection for  
18 what it would have been --

19 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Right.

20 MS. BUDERI: -- but obviously we can't know.

21 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And is that -- and that's  
22 part of what the federal evaluation is supposed to do,

1 right, in the sense that -- so, what you could do is you  
2 can compare what Arkansas looked like compared to other  
3 states, and that's part of what the federal evaluation is  
4 supposed to be doing, right, is looking across states at  
5 some of this?

6 MS. BUDERI: Right.

7 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And when in 2017 will we  
8 see that evaluation?

9 [Laughter.]

10 MS. BUDERI: I can get the exact date for you  
11 that it's due. I think it's in the materials. But it's in  
12 the summer, I believe.

13 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: And who made that  
14 commitment of that date?

15 MS. BUDERI: It's just what's in the schedule.

16 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Okay.

17 MS. BUDERI: Yeah. Yeah.

18 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: It's due to CMS. Okay.

19 MS. BUDERI: So we don't -- so it's when CMS will  
20 release it. We don't know when they will release it.

21 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Right. Okay.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha, you get the last word.

1           VICE CHAIR GOLD: Oh, well, it picks up on that  
2 point. I've thought a lot about whether how you can make  
3 some of the learning on this more useful, and I think there  
4 are two points which are relevant to us.

5           One is that I think there's an under-appreciation  
6 to how valuable it is to stay, and for others to document  
7 what was done and implementation, so people can learn,  
8 replicate, and all the rest. And some of that just  
9 involves converting what you may be learning in evaluation  
10 into documents that are useful to someone else that get out  
11 in more real time, because that can be done. And I think  
12 we might want to think about that a little as just, you  
13 know, ways of encouraging getting states supported to be  
14 doing things and learning from another.

15           The other side is that there are some real  
16 conflicts between getting evaluation results of "impact."  
17 You know, what was the effect on use costs and people  
18 making this change? And it's hard sometimes to move that  
19 up. However, it gets complicated, and this is nonpartisan,  
20 because I've experienced it both in Democratic and  
21 Republican administrations. It takes a long time to get  
22 the report out of the bureaucracy once it gets in there,

1 and sometimes that's just bureaucratic clearance slowness.  
2 Sometimes it's -- when it's a hot issue, they just don't  
3 want to get it out, and as things get more politicized,  
4 that's been the case, and that was true under the last  
5 administration, and I suspect it will be true under this  
6 one. I think we have an important obligation -- these are  
7 federal funds.

8           We report to Congress -- to encourage the  
9 administrations to get reports out on a very timely basis  
10 once they're in. I mean, they do have a need to do some  
11 initial review and make sure that the contractor did their  
12 job, and the results are reasonable quality and well  
13 written, but after that, it really should get out, and I  
14 don't know if we can talk about tools or ways to get that,  
15 because it's a growing problem.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, Marsha. That's a  
17 great place to end. We are now running a full half-hour,  
18 almost, behind on our schedule, so we are going to have the  
19 last presentation of the day, Joanne, Kristal, and Nevena,  
20 on the issue of Medicaid's role in social programs. This  
21 will get a fraction of the time that this topic deserves,  
22 and if we can try and complete this session by about

1 quarter to five, so about 25 minutes, have our public  
2 comment period, and then we will adjourn a half hour over  
3 time. But it's been quite an afternoon, so --

4 **### POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF MEDICAID FINANCING REFORMS**  
5 **ON OTHER HEALTH AND SOCIAL PROGRAMS**

6 \* MS. JEE: Okay. So we'll speed through this.

7 So what we wanted to do this afternoon was talk  
8 about some of the downstream effects of Medicaid financing  
9 reforms on other health and social service programs that  
10 are not necessarily Medicaid themselves. So, of course, we  
11 have no way of predicting how states will actually respond  
12 to any of the reforms, but if we assume that the reforms  
13 will result in fewer resources for states and that they, in  
14 turn, have to make some tough choices, that's the premise  
15 of this presentation.

16 So what we wanted to do is go through some  
17 illustrative examples. So we have a little, tiny bit of  
18 background. We'll move through that very quickly. We'll  
19 also move very quickly through some of the previous work  
20 that we've done and then move on to the illustrative  
21 examples. And we had thought that we would sort of go  
22 through some of the background on each of the programs and

1 maybe we can skip over some of that and move on to the  
2 implications piece, just in the interest of time.

3           Okay. So we will talk about four specific  
4 programs today, and how they interact, and those programs  
5 are school-based services in Medicaid; substance abuse  
6 disorder treatment services, which you heard a lot about,  
7 so that might be a good one to sort of really move quickly  
8 through; services for individuals with developmental  
9 disabilities; and Older Americans Act-funded long-term  
10 services and supports. So that's our range of populations.

11           As you know, MACPAC has done a lot of work  
12 describing some of these programs -- not the ones that I  
13 just said; I'm sorry -- other programs and how they  
14 interact, and they're listed on this slide here. If you're  
15 interested in any more of that information I'll be sure to  
16 -- we can get that to you.

17           One other point is that much of the examination  
18 of Medicaid reform proposals has really focused on  
19 enrollment and federal savings, and less so on these  
20 downstream non-Medicaid effects. And so we thought it  
21 would be important to just sort of talk about that a little  
22 bit.



1           Okay. So this is the bottom-line slide, and, of  
2 course, the specific implications of Medicaid reforms  
3 really depend on the reform itself as well as the specific  
4 programs. But among the ones that we've looked at so far,  
5 the sort of key things that have emerged are that if  
6 there's downward pressure on states with Medicaid funds,  
7 programs might have to -- other programs might have to take  
8 on some of the responsibility for providing or financing  
9 the services that were previously paid for by Medicaid.  
10 Then programs, in turn, might shift some of their funding  
11 around to make up for some of the gaps that are created by  
12 Medicaid, which then, in turn, could create other service  
13 gaps. Programs might turn to serving fewer people, and  
14 they might experience other resource constraints, such as  
15 workforce reductions.

16           Okay. So Medicaid in schools. I won't go  
17 through all of the backgrounds, except to say that Medicaid  
18 does pay for services in schools, and particularly  
19 important are the services provided to children with  
20 disabilities who, under the Individuals with Disabilities  
21 Education Act, referred to as IDEA, are entitled to health-  
22 related services in school settings to enable their

1 educational achievements.

2           Okay. So we have learned that if Medicaid  
3 funding is constrained, schools could face constraints on  
4 their resources, which are used for things such as funding  
5 the salaries of personnel who provide these services in the  
6 schools, their ability to provide some of those services,  
7 and other outreach and coordination efforts that are on the  
8 slide here.

9           There was a recent survey conducted of school  
10 officials in which they were asked to talk about their  
11 concerns resulting from Medicaid reform, and they said that  
12 if Medicaid funds are reduced, that might hamper their  
13 ability to provide health services sort of broadly in the  
14 school, to eligible children, and that it could impede  
15 their ability to fulfill their mandates under IDEA. So if  
16 Medicaid funds are reduced, you know, the schools still  
17 have to meet all those mandates. They just have fewer  
18 federal funds with which to do that.

19           Okay. Substance abuse services. Here we're  
20 really focusing on the state substance abuse agencies, and  
21 they serve uninsured, underinsured, and some Medicaid  
22 enrollees. Particularly, they provide services that are

1 not covered by Medicaid, and that might be by choice of the  
2 state or that might be because they're not allowed too --  
3 Medicaid is not allowed to cover them.

4 I think we'll sort of move on to the implications  
5 piece. So in thinking about the implications for Medicaid  
6 financing reform on state substance use disorder treatment  
7 efforts, there are a few things. States may reduce  
8 coverage of certain treatment services. Many of the  
9 services are optional. Or, if the essential health benefit  
10 requirement for the Medicaid expansion adult population is  
11 eliminated, as has been proposed in the legislation you all  
12 were just discussing, states could eliminate that coverage,  
13 which, in turn, would reduce access. And, of course,  
14 there's the effect of placing greater responsibility and  
15 pressure on these agencies for providing these services.

16 \* MS. VARDAMAN: Next, I will briefly cover some  
17 systems that provide services to populations that use long-  
18 term service and supports for individuals with intellectual  
19 or developmental disabilities, and second, older adults.

20 So first, in terms of services for individuals  
21 with IDD, these are provided by state departments of  
22 disability services, which often partner with Medicaid in

1 order to administer home- and community-based services  
2 waivers. And so because of that, and the large proportion  
3 of home- and community-based waiver funding that is spent  
4 towards services for individuals with IDD, really, we're  
5 talking about these departments in the context of other  
6 programs or systems, but they really are very much  
7 intertwined with Medicaid. And these HCBS waivers cover a  
8 broad range of services to support individuals' long-term  
9 services support needs, as well as community integration,  
10 which may include things like supportive employment  
11 services.

12           So in terms of the implications of financing  
13 reform, again, this is really getting at waiver services.  
14 As Medicaid funding is reduced, states -- we don't know how  
15 states would respond under that scenario, but since HCBS is  
16 optional, they could reduce or eliminate certain HCBS, or  
17 they could reduce the number of waiver slots, which would  
18 lead to increased waiting lists, which are already a  
19 concern in a number of states.

20           In terms of state units on aging, these  
21 departments and agencies use federal, state, and local  
22 funds to support a broad range of community supports for

1 older adults. One source of funding is the Older Americans  
2 Act, which was recently reauthorized in 2016, which is a  
3 source of funding for community supports for individuals  
4 aged 60 and over. The Administration on Aging provides OAA  
5 funds to state units on aging, which then distribute them  
6 to area agencies on aging, which can directly provide  
7 services or fund local service providers. And although  
8 recipients of OAA services -- they're supposed to be  
9 targeted to individuals with the greatest needs, some of  
10 these individuals may have higher incomes than Medicaid  
11 eligibility thresholds, so it serves a broader population.

12           So, again, assuming that there would be some  
13 implications of financing reform that could constrain HCBS  
14 waiver services, those changes could put pressure on OAA  
15 services, as well as other services by provided by state  
16 units on aging, which may include things like home  
17 modification and homemaker services. And so any of these  
18 kinds of changes might then challenge state units on aging  
19 to utilize their other sources of funding to fill in some  
20 of the gaps that might be created by constraints on  
21 waivers.

22           So in terms of conclusions, the Commission might

1 want to use this time to discuss some of these illustrative  
2 examples of how Medicaid financing reform could affect  
3 other social and health programs, and speaking in more  
4 general terms, we talked earlier, Joanne mentioned that  
5 MACPAC has published a number of issue briefs and chapters  
6 on Medicaid's interactions with a number of programs, and  
7 staff could do additional work to focus on some additional  
8 programs and produce some additional publications. You  
9 could also use some of this time to talk about which areas  
10 might be of most high priority to the Commission.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. Can I just note  
12 that I think there's a critical difference here for us to  
13 bear in mind, as we're going through our priorities. There  
14 are certain program that, by statute, are built into the  
15 Medicaid statute and vice versa, child welfare, IDEA, where  
16 the interaction is not just the result of two programs  
17 working together. It is because it was contemplated that  
18 two programs would work together. And so as we think about  
19 where we want to spend time -- because a number of places  
20 where Medicaid affects other parts of health care delivery,  
21 you know, you might want to sort of -- I will be reading  
22 your stuff from afar so I won't be part of the

1 prioritization after today.

2                   VICE CHAIR GOLD: So you can tell us everything  
3 to do.

4                   CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Right. No. So, but I do think  
5 that this is an important issue to bear in mind.

6                   Alan. And then we've got Peter, Kit, Toby, and  
7 Andy.

8                   COMMISSIONER WEIL: I think this is really  
9 important work and I'm very excited you're doing it. I  
10 want to express a perspective, which is, this is -- this  
11 presentation is very program focused and it's perfect  
12 material for a governor to go to Congress and say, "If you  
13 pull this stick out of -- you know, out of the structure,  
14 things will fall."

15                   I think, however, there is an entirely different  
16 narrative that needs to be told here, and I don't want to  
17 say "instead" but I want to say "as well," and the term  
18 "downstream" just immediately catches me. These are  
19 programs that, in the current health lingo, are addressing,  
20 in many respects, the social determinants of health, and  
21 they do at least two things. One is they provide services  
22 to Medicaid recipients that extend the service package, if

1 you will, of the core medical services of Medicaid to  
2 address other needs that people on Medicaid have. They also  
3 support programs that serve people who are not today  
4 eligible for Medicaid, but for those services might well  
5 have their health or other conditions deteriorate and make  
6 them eligible for Medicaid, or need much more expensive  
7 Medicaid services.

8           And I think whether we're talking about  
9 education, or aging programs, or almost any of these, I  
10 think it's very important when we think about this  
11 interaction that we not treat it as a one-way dollar flow  
12 from Medicaid out to all of these programs, that if we shut  
13 off the spigot they would all suffer, which is, in some  
14 sense, tautological. If they get less money from Medicaid,  
15 they'll have less money. I think the issue is, in addition  
16 to the statutory elements that Sara importantly points out,  
17 just from the perspective of families and meeting their  
18 needs, these are intertwined programs that together meet  
19 the needs of families in need, and it's the constellation  
20 that addresses the overall needs. And if we fail to meet  
21 some of the social needs, we will exacerbate the health  
22 burden, and that story, I feel, is not captured here.



1 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Peter.

2 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah. Two points. To  
3 follow up on Alan's, an example of the intertwining. If  
4 you look at nurse home visitation programs, especially the  
5 evidence-based ones, some of the best ones may cost \$1,000  
6 per family, and they have been shown, both in the medium  
7 term and long term to reduce a lot of downstream health  
8 problems and costs. So that's outside of school but  
9 another example of the social determinants. But, you know  
10 -- and they are targeted toward the poor population, the  
11 high-risk population. So that's an example of the  
12 intertwining, and also an example of how -- do we want to  
13 look at an ROI within one year, or down the road?

14 The question I had about schools, I've worked  
15 with two large school systems, in Rochester, New York,  
16 which is the second-largest in New York State, and now at  
17 the L.A. Unified School District, which is the largest in  
18 the country -- 750,000 kids in the L.A. Unified School  
19 District. And I had no sense -- so I think this chapter is  
20 really good in general terms, in talking about the -- what  
21 happens if the Medicaid dollars go away. If 1 in 80  
22 children are on the autism spectrum disorder, who is paying

1 for the special needs -- the special health and educational  
2 needs of those children?

3           But I have no sense for -- so one thing I do have  
4 a sense for, school nurses are disappearing. Schools have  
5 -- they're spending all their money on teachers and they're  
6 spending less and less money on what small health care-  
7 related dollars they have, or other things, especially  
8 urban -- large urban, poor schools, that take care of the  
9 Medicaid population. So there's little discretionary money  
10 left beyond pure education in the schools. I have no sense  
11 of the scale for how much Medicaid money, for example, goes  
12 into the L.A. Unified School District versus the \$2 billion  
13 budget of the L.A. Unified School District, and it might be  
14 helpful for some illustrative examples to try to get a  
15 sense for how large the Medicaid dollar is related to the  
16 school, you know, services that are provided, because I  
17 personally don't have any sense.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: The magnitude issue.

19           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: The magnitude issue.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Kit.

21           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So like Alan and Peter, I  
22 just want to raise maybe a couple of different ways to

1 frame these questions. The first, and sort of the easiest,  
2 most concrete one, is, I think it's important when we talk  
3 about home- and community-based services for ID/DD or any  
4 of the other waiver populations, those are services in lieu  
5 of stuff that is covered by Medicaid. So I do think it's  
6 important to remind people that if you decide not to fund  
7 services in the community, then you better go back and open  
8 up all the state institutions, because the people are going  
9 to have to be somewhere. Right? And we did the math and  
10 we know it's way cheaper -- not to mention better quality  
11 of life and more respectful, and all the other good stuff -  
12 - it's way cheaper to serve people in the community.

13           And so I think that basic construct needs to be  
14 illustrated where it applies. But it doesn't apply  
15 everywhere, and I think that one of the things I struggle  
16 with is, over the course of my career in Medicaid, the  
17 boundaries get fuzzier and they keep moving out. Right?  
18 So is Medicaid still what Title XIX envisioned as being a  
19 health care program -- a medical program, actually, because  
20 it was supposed to be medical services -- or does it have  
21 this broader mission?

22           And if it has the broader mission, then fine. We

1 need to do the developmental work instead of the policy  
2 framework, because we've gotten to a place where it's hard  
3 to draw a line around it and say, okay, this is what  
4 Medicaid is. And I believe that people like me, who tend  
5 to be somewhat fiscally conservative, say, "How do you  
6 build a fence around this thing? How do you get your arms  
7 around it and control it, because it seems to sort of leak  
8 and ooze out everywhere?"

9           And I think, to Peter's point, school nurses is a  
10 perfect example. So did we really intend that the Medicaid  
11 program was going to be the way the federal government  
12 subsidized school nurses in rural school districts across  
13 America? I don't think we set out to do that, but boy, we  
14 sure ended up there. And so, you know, transitional  
15 housing for homeless people with mental health -- you can  
16 make a case for all of these things.

17           I had somebody in my office a month and a half  
18 ago who led off with the line, "Food is medicine." And I  
19 said, "Stop right there. No, it's not." Right? So food  
20 is a good thing. I'm in favor of it. I'm in favor of  
21 feeding people. Housing is a good thing. Good  
22 transportation, good roads, good schools. But it isn't all

1 medical and it can't all be Medicaid.

2           And so I think what I and many people struggle  
3 with is where do you draw a line? How do you say, you  
4 know, we're not going to continue to -- you know, you have  
5 the school districts who are no longer meeting their IDEA  
6 responsibilities, providing the free and appropriate public  
7 education to the kids who are entitled to it, because what  
8 they do is they medicalize it all and the Medicaid agencies  
9 are paying for that. Now, maybe that's a good way to draw  
10 down federal funds. Maybe it's not.

11           And so I do think that it's important that we  
12 take an honest look at how Medicaid has become so much more  
13 -- and, you know, I'm not saying necessarily this is a bad  
14 thing, but I think we have to own it, and I think we have  
15 to acknowledge -- and this is a point that Peter makes  
16 frequently -- the oozing is not geographically equal. Some  
17 states and some localities have oozed a whole lot more than  
18 other states and other localities. And what that means is  
19 that hard-working families in all the states are dumping  
20 money into a pot, which is leaking more in some places than  
21 in other places. And so there's a fundamental economic  
22 justice issue there that needs to be addressed.

1           And so I do think this work is important, because  
2 what it can help us do is sort of frame the question, you  
3 know, is this what we want to spend Medicaid dollars on?  
4 And if this is what we want to spend Medicaid dollars on,  
5 then let's write the program that way and let's have all of  
6 the states spend the Medicaid dollars on those things, and  
7 let's fund it appropriately.

8           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Toby and Andy, oh, and Chuck.

9           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: My points. I pass.

10          CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

11          COMMISSIONER COHEN: Great conversation and I  
12 think a great topic. Kit has raised some really tough and  
13 important issues about the way that our sort of program  
14 spending has evolved in this country, where entitlement  
15 programs, especially health care programs, have grown at a  
16 much greater rate than appropriated programs, and that  
17 mostly cover more social services and other kinds of  
18 things. And so as a somewhat natural result there is an  
19 oozing of the Medicaid line to fill in gaps that other  
20 programs can't cover. So that is a truth.

21                 On the other hand, stopping that oozing, or  
22 pulling back that oozing doesn't solve the problem. It

1 leaves big gaps, in my view. So while I totally agree with  
2 you that we have to be honest about kind of what's going on  
3 and about, you know, one program filling gaps that maybe  
4 others more appropriately should cover, nonetheless, unless  
5 you better resource those programs, pulling back leaves  
6 gaps.

7           So in terms of where this takes, I think,  
8 MACPAC's work in this area, I would suggest a couple of  
9 things. I think one is it would be very helpful to go  
10 deeper on maybe one of the very largest programs, probably  
11 something around, you know, school-based, you know, IDEA  
12 services or something along those lines, and really just go  
13 -- try and go deeper and look at how these programs and  
14 funding interact in a few places, and I bet it is different  
15 and there is variation, and use that as maybe an example.  
16 But I also think the taking inventory is also very, very  
17 important, because I think it is not probably well-known,  
18 just the really great extent to which Medicaid has been  
19 used to fill very real gaps in our social service sort of  
20 safety net, and it's important to understand what a  
21 retrenchment would mean in those areas.

22           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Chuck, and Norma will close us

1 out.

2           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I guess the comment I  
3 would want to make, based on listening to the discussion,  
4 is that a lot of what happens with these programs is that  
5 they also support state and local workers and others who  
6 are administering these programs, whose salaries and  
7 benefits and all of that are cost-allocated as part of  
8 Medicaid admin. And so I hadn't really thought about it  
9 much until Peter and others kind of got us going, kind of  
10 all of the ways in which Medicaid is providing these social  
11 supports in one form or another.

12           I do think it's worth capturing, you know, in a  
13 little bit of the narrative, that the implications are also  
14 to the support system of state and local workers and others  
15 who are administering those social programs, because part  
16 of the administrative support is cost-allocated back  
17 through Medicaid too.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Norma.

19           COMMISSIONER ROGERS: The definition of Medicaid  
20 is that it is a health care program. Everyone knows that.  
21 It's supposed to provide long-term care for medical and  
22 custodial cost. How do you do that without taking social



1 determinants of health into consideration, in order to  
2 provide those services, Peter, that you said -- because the  
3 school nurses not being there? I mean, I don't know how  
4 you can do this program without considering the social  
5 determinants of health and taking care of all individuals.  
6 How do you take care of a patient medically if you don't  
7 know who that patient is throughout his whole holistic  
8 care? How do you do that? You can't. You have to take  
9 these things into consideration.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, and in truth, I mean, if  
11 you look back at the original statute, the definition of  
12 medical assistance went beyond, say, the conventional  
13 insurance of the time, and, of course, the history of  
14 Medicaid since 1965 has been pushing the outer boundaries  
15 of what is medical assistance, both through the expansion  
16 of the definition and through specific authorities, like  
17 the long-term services and supports authorities, which have  
18 authority to spend on things that a conventional insurer  
19 would not spend.

20 And, of course, just closing the loop on this  
21 morning's discussion, two of the most common exclusions  
22 that are very much -- we did a paper for Health Affairs, on

1 this, actually, a couple of years ago -- two of the most  
2 common exclusions found in traditional insurance, which are  
3 still very much part of insurance, even after the  
4 Affordable Care Act, are an educational and a social  
5 exclusion for children, leaving Medicaid, just like this  
6 discussion of the opioid situation, as the only third-party  
7 payer, typically, for services in schools. And, of course,  
8 CMS has a history of probably 30 years of writing guidance  
9 around the exclusions.

10           Anyway, it's a huge, huge issue. I mean, for my  
11 purpose, you can't spend enough time on this because it is  
12 the part of the Medicaid story that I think a lot of people  
13 just don't appreciate, both the effects on health programs  
14 and the importance of Medicaid to programs that are just as  
15 important to Medicaid as Medicaid is to them.

16           So thank you very much, and now we have time for  
17 public comment, and the audience has been extremely patient  
18 with us. We are way over on time and I don't know if  
19 there's any public comment -- commenter.

20 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 \* [No response.]

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Seeing none, we are adjourned

1 for the day.

2 \* [Whereupon, at 4:46 p.m., the meeting was  
3 recessed, to reconvene at 10:00 a.m. on Friday, April 21,  
4 2017.]

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center  
The Horizon Ballroom  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Friday, April 21, 2017  
10:03 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

SARA ROSENBAUM, JD, Chair  
MARSHA GOLD, ScD, Vice Chair  
BRIAN BURWELL  
SHARON L. CARTE, MHS  
ANDREA COHEN, JD  
GUSTAVO CRUZ, DMD, MPH  
TOBY DOUGLAS, MPP, MPH  
HERMAN GRAY, MD, MBA  
LEANNA GEORGE  
CHRISTOPHER GORTON, MD, MHSA  
STACEY LAMPKIN, FSA, MAAA, MPA  
NORMA MARTÍNEZ ROGERS, PhD, RN, FAAN  
CHARLES MILLIGAN, JD, MPH  
SHELDON RETCHIN, MD, MSPH  
PETER SZILAGYI, MD, MPH  
PENNY THOMPSON, MPA  
ALAN WEIL, JD, MPP

ANNE L. SCHWARTZ, PhD, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
<b>Session 8:</b> Review of June Report Chapter: Analysis of Mandatory/Optional Populations and Benefits	
Martha Heberlein, Principal Analyst.....	270
<b>Session 9:</b> Managed Long-Term Services and Supports: Network Adequacy for Home and Community-Based Services	
Kristal Vardaman, Principal Analyst.....	294
<b>Session 10:</b> Update on MACPAC Work on Value-Based Payment and Delivery System Reform	
Robert Nelb, Senior Analyst.....	325
Ben Finder, Senior Analyst.....	330
Public Comment.....	352
Adjourn Day 2.....	352

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:03 a.m.]

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CHAIR ROSENBAUM: All right. Good morning, everybody. Hi, Martha. Martha is taking us through MACPAC's analysis of mandatory and optional populations and benefits.

**### REVIEW OF JUNE REPORT CHAPTER: ANALYSIS OF MANDATORY/OPTIONAL POPULATIONS AND BENEFITS**

\* MS. HEBERLEIN: Hey, good morning. Nice way to start the day. So today I'm going to present the second part of our analysis on mandatory and optional populations and benefits. If you remember, back in March we had a scintillating conversation about the methods for this proposed analysis, so today I'm going to spend a little bit of time reviewing the congressional request and the methodology in far less detail, as well as some of the decisions we made since the last meeting, and then I'll present some of our preliminary results, and then open it up for discussion.

So to review, this analysis was requested by the chairman of our committees of jurisdiction in a letter dated January 11, 2017. The letter describes Medicaid as

1 an important safety net program that provides health  
2 coverage and long-term services and supports to the  
3 nation's most vulnerable patients, but it also notes that  
4 the growth in federal Medicaid expenditures is a major  
5 concern and may affect Medicaid's ability to meet the needs  
6 of these individuals.

7           The requesters want a better understanding of the  
8 optional groups and optional benefits that states are  
9 currently covering, and the resources associated with  
10 these, and specifically requested the analyses that are  
11 listed on this slide.

12           So I'm going to run through this fairly quickly  
13 because we had a long discussion in March. But to examine  
14 enrollment and spending on mandatory and optional  
15 populations and services, we are using fiscal year 2013  
16 Medicaid Statistical Information System, or MSIS, and CMS-  
17 64 data. Because these data do not specifically identify  
18 individuals or services as mandatory or optional, we  
19 determined that status based upon a review of the statutory  
20 and regulatory citations in combination with MSIS data  
21 dictionary.

22           To classify individuals as mandatory or optional

1 we relied on their Medicaid Assistance Status/Basis of  
2 Eligibility, or MAS/BOE, and then to classify services we  
3 used MSIS type of service code.

4           For children, because early periodic screening  
5 diagnostic and treatment requirements limit the extent to  
6 which states may apply criteria other than medical  
7 necessity to covered benefits, almost all services for  
8 children, including those received through managed care,  
9 were considered mandatory.

10           So a few updates on our methods. While we had  
11 hoped to use the transformed MSIS or T-MSIS data to provide  
12 a sensitivity analysis of our assumptions related to some  
13 of the distributions of mandatory and optional enrollment,  
14 states are still in the process of submitting these data,  
15 and while we have received -- recently these data have been  
16 made available to us, we are still in the early stages of  
17 testing the completeness and validity of them, and so we  
18 were not able to use these data for this analysis.

19           And then in terms of managed care, we assumed  
20 that spending in managed care would mirror that in fee-for-  
21 service, and we did this at the group level, so adults, for  
22 example, at the state level. We also made some refinements



1 based on our discussion at the March meeting. So in states  
2 where the managed care penetration rate for a particular  
3 group exceeded 75 percent, the national distribution of  
4 mandatory and optional fee-for-service spending for that  
5 group was applied.

6 For most enrollees, all services received through  
7 managed care were assumed to be acute services, but in  
8 states where there was a large proportion of LTSS users in  
9 managed long-term services and supports, the proportion of  
10 fee-for-service spending used for the aged and blind and  
11 disabled groups included both acute and long-term services.

12 So moving on to the exciting part, starting with  
13 enrollment, our preliminary results showed that in 2013,  
14 about 71 percent of enrollees were mandatory and about 29  
15 percent were optional. When breaking this down by group,  
16 the majority of mandatory enrollees were children, followed  
17 by non-disabled adults, people with disabilities, and  
18 people over the age of 65.

19 When looking at optional enrollment, non-disabled  
20 adults made up the largest share of optional enrollees,  
21 followed by children, and then similar proportions of  
22 people with disabilities and people over the age of 65.

1           The number of enrollees eligible under mandatory  
2 and optional pathways varied by eligibility group. So  
3 overall, about 46 percent of enrollees were children, and  
4 the vast majority of these children, about 86 percent, were  
5 mandatory. Non-disabled adults, including pregnant women  
6 and parents, represented about 30 percent of enrollees, and  
7 approximately 56 percent of these enrollees were optional.  
8 I do want to note that about 4.6 million of these 11.3  
9 million optional adults were receiving family planning  
10 services only.

11           Fifteen percent of enrollees were people with  
12 disabilities. Almost 80 percent of these enrollees were  
13 mandatory. Approximately 10 percent of enrollees were  
14 people over the age of 65, and 68 percent were eligible  
15 under a mandatory pathway. And while not shown on this  
16 slide, there were approximately 10.7 million dually  
17 eligible enrollees in 2013, and of these, 70 percent were  
18 considered mandatory.

19           The distribution of mandatory and optional  
20 enrollment also varies by state, reflecting both state  
21 decisions to adopt optional pathways and the demographics  
22 of the state. For example, in Vermont, 35 percent of

1 enrollees were mandatory, compared to 96 percent in Nevada.

2           The number of enrollees in each group also  
3 differed by state. For example, Maine has the largest  
4 share of enrollees eligible on the basis of age, while West  
5 Virginia had the largest share of people eligible due to  
6 disability, and Commissioners, there are some state-level  
7 tables in the appendices of your chapter.

8           So moving on to spending, in fiscal year 2013,  
9 Medicaid spending totaled about \$401 billion. Nationally,  
10 almost half of this spending was for mandatory populations  
11 receiving mandatory services, so the first line in this  
12 table. Approximately 21 percent of spending was for  
13 optional services for mandatory populations, and the  
14 remaining 31.5 percent of spending was for optional  
15 populations receiving either mandatory services or optional  
16 services.

17           Across the states, spending on mandatory and  
18 optional populations and services varied. For example,  
19 spending on mandatory populations receiving mandatory  
20 services ranged from a high of 74 percent in Arizona to a  
21 low of 27 percent in North Dakota. And like the variations  
22 seen in enrollment, these differences reflect state choices

1 and the demographic and health status of enrollees, as well  
2 as provider payments and geographic differences in the cost  
3 of care.

4           So looking at spending by enrollment group,  
5 spending on people with disabilities comprises the largest  
6 share of spending. This was followed by spending on those  
7 age 65 and older, children, and then adults. And spending  
8 for mandatory and optional enrollees in services varied by  
9 the different eligibility groups.

10           So, as I said before, almost all of spending on  
11 children, regardless of whether they were mandatory or  
12 optional enrollment, was mandatory as a result of EPSDT.  
13 There was about \$530 million spent on optional services,  
14 and this was primarily home- and community-based waiver  
15 services.

16           Just over half of spending on adults was for  
17 those enrolled through a mandatory eligibility pathway, and  
18 spending for non-disabled adults was more likely to be for  
19 mandatory services than for optional services.

20           The majority of spending for people with  
21 disabilities was on those enrolled on a mandatory basis.  
22 However, when you look across the eligibility groups, it

1 was about evenly split between mandatory and optional  
2 services.

3           Approximately half of the spending for people  
4 eligible -- sorry -- people over the age of 65 enrolled on  
5 a mandatory basis, and then spending on the services was  
6 also similarly split between mandatory and optional, among  
7 the aged populations.

8           In terms of mandatory spending by type of service  
9 -- and I want to just note that this doesn't take into  
10 account the mandatory or optional enrollment status the  
11 individuals. It's just looking at the type of service. So  
12 the majority of spending on mandatory services was for  
13 acute services, such as inpatient hospital and physician  
14 services, over a third was for managed care, and about 17  
15 percent was for long-term services and supports.

16           Again, spending varied depending on -- across --  
17 depending upon the population you look at. So spending on  
18 mandatory services for non-disabled children and adults was  
19 about evenly split between acute services and managed care,  
20 with very little spent on LTSS. On the other hand, the  
21 majority of mandatory spending for people with disabilities  
22 was for acute services, and looking at the elderly

1 population, the majority of spending was for mandatory  
2 LTSS, so most likely nursing home facilities, and smaller  
3 amounts were spent on acute and managed care services.

4           In terms of optional services, the majority, or  
5 about 52 percent of optional spending was for long-term  
6 services and supports. Optional spending on LTSS was also  
7 the largest share of optional spending for people with  
8 disabilities, at about 57 percent, and for people age 65  
9 and older, at about 64 percent. And while not shown on  
10 this graph, spending on fee-for-service prescription drugs  
11 accounted for just about 3 percent of optional spending.

12           So moving on to the discussion, overall, the  
13 results that we found mirror the earlier work that was done  
14 by the Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, and  
15 the Urban Institute, that they found in 2007, about 70  
16 percent of enrollees were mandatory. That study also found  
17 that about 40 percent of spending was for mandatory  
18 services for mandatory enrollees, which is somewhat lower  
19 than what we found in our study.

20           It is important to note that because these data  
21 represent 2013, which was the most recent year for complete  
22 data that we had, they don't reflect any of the changes

1 from the ACA. So this would include the Medicaid expansion  
2 to the new adult group. While post-ACA implementation from  
3 MSIS are not available, we did look at the CMS-64, which  
4 shows that as of June 2015, there are about 13.2 million  
5 enrollees in the new adult group, and spending for this  
6 group totaled about \$18.4 billion.

7           While this population is technically mandatory  
8 under the statute, the Supreme Court ruling made them --  
9 their coverage optional. And so considerable enrollment in  
10 this new adult group would likely add to the number of  
11 optional enrollees. But on the other hand, the ACA also  
12 resulted in increased enrollment among already eligible  
13 enrollees, and the available data cannot provide  
14 information on the distribution of mandatory and optional  
15 enrollment that may have resulted as a gain of these -- as  
16 a result of these enrollment gains. And, furthermore, we  
17 don't have the details on the utilization of services of  
18 the new adult group so we can't really look at whether  
19 their service use -- how it falls in terms of mandatory and  
20 optional services.

21           So, in summary, these findings show that almost  
22 half of total federal and state Medicaid spending is on

1 mandatory services for mandatory enrollees. Mandatory  
2 coverage of people and services reflect a set of decisions  
3 made by Congress over time regarding the core features of  
4 the program which must be provided by every state. A  
5 significant amount of spending, about one-third, is on  
6 optional enrollees, and the spending was about evenly split  
7 between mandatory and optional services.

8           Like many other aspects of the Medicaid program,  
9 states varied considerably in the optional populations they  
10 cover, the optional benefits they provide, and the amount  
11 of spending attributable to these. And these variations  
12 reflect both deliberate state choices, when considering the  
13 health needs of their residents, as well as the cost of  
14 paying for their care.

15           So with that I will close and I look forward to  
16 your discussion.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much. So I have  
18 Brian, I have Alan, I have Kit, Sheldon.

19           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Very good analysis. It  
20 kind of connected to the previous presentation. So we have  
21 some access to T-MSIS data. Is that correct? MACPAC does?

22           MS. HEBERLEIN: Yes.



1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Have we looked at all at  
2 the eligibility codes or the service codes in T-MSIS versus  
3 MSIS, and made any assessment of the degree to which T-MSIS  
4 would, you know, increase the accuracy of our ability to  
5 classify people and services appropriately?

6           MS. HEBERLEIN: So there is more granularity in  
7 the T-MSIS file, in terms of the eligibility pathways. So  
8 instead of MAS/BOE there's, I think, 75 eligibility  
9 pathways listed in T-MSIS. We did a crosswalk to basically  
10 match the T-MSIS codes with the MAS/BOE codes. The data,  
11 we have been given some preliminary VALIDIS data to look at  
12 from a handful of states, and we did try to look at several  
13 quarters where there was some data reporting, and we just  
14 didn't feel like the data were, for lack of a better word,  
15 valid enough for us to use at this point. States are still  
16 reporting. There's a lot of quality back and forth,  
17 questions that they have. So we did look at it. We just  
18 didn't feel confident that we could use it for this  
19 analysis. But I think in the future, it could be used.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. Alan.

21           COMMISSIONER WEIL: This is great work. I want  
22 to go a layer below the surface here, and the question is

1 whether this belongs in this report, but I think it kind of  
2 has to. So the -- from my perspective, the primary  
3 motivation of the request has to do with concerns about  
4 whether optional, either populations or services are as  
5 high a priority as mandatory. And I think it's pretty  
6 clear that for many of the populations and for many of the  
7 services, there's no value judgment between mandatory and  
8 optional. It's an artifact of the history of the program,  
9 as you've noted.

10           The one group that stands out is the non-disabled  
11 adult group, and I am struck, as I look at the analysis,  
12 that there's not a lot about that group -- because it's an  
13 overview of mandatory/optional in populations,  
14 mandatory/optional -- there's not a lot of a focus on that  
15 group, and yet I think in terms of the origins of the  
16 request, that's where the focus is.

17           And so there was -- there is reference to family  
18 planning, you know, partial benefit populations. There's  
19 reference to five-year immigrants. There is reference to  
20 whether the services are mandatory or optional, although  
21 I'm not sure, to those who are asking this question,  
22 whether that's a key concern.

1           So, in general, I realize that going an entirely  
2 layer deeper on every optional versus mandatory population  
3 and category would make this too long for anyone to read,  
4 but it does seem to me that some more focused attention on  
5 what the eligibility pathways are for the non-disabled  
6 adults, and, therefore, what the service mix is, not just  
7 mandatory/optional, would not just be useful but would  
8 actually help those who asked for the analysis.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah. I have to say I share --  
10 I thought about that immediately, and, of course, where we  
11 are is that there's sort of -- you know, except for  
12 pregnancy and disability, there's no mandatory adults in  
13 the working age population because the state eligibility  
14 standards for mandatory adults are low, and so you have  
15 this huge group of people who are -- they would have been  
16 mandatory, you know, under the original statute, and have  
17 the status of an option today. And so developing more  
18 about them, I think, would be a useful thing.

19           I have Kit, Sheldon, and Marsha.

20           COMMISSIONER GORTON: The chapter appropriately  
21 observes that, in some cases, less expensive optional  
22 services have been put in place to serve people in more

1 appropriate ways, and they offset more expensive mandatory  
2 services. I think we've made that point. But that's one  
3 of the things. For as long as we're going to use this  
4 legacy framework of mandatory and optional, I think we need  
5 to point out to people that sometimes that's what you're  
6 doing. So home- and community-based services, optional;  
7 ICR/MR, mandatory. But people want to be served in the  
8 community, they want to live in the community. It's better  
9 quality of life. And so I think we just need to continue  
10 to repeat that. I think you've done that well.

11           Following up on what Alan and Sara were just  
12 talking about, I was thinking about arcing back to  
13 yesterday, Joanne and Kristal's presentation, where they  
14 have the -- everybody doesn't have the slides from  
15 yesterday but the four sort of scenarios, state substance  
16 abuse agencies and financing the individuals with ID/DD,  
17 implications for financing, that set of stuff from  
18 yesterday.

19           It seems to me that if we could, within those --  
20 the scenarios that got presented -- so schools, substance  
21 abuse, ID/DD, aging, and maybe not all of them but maybe  
22 some of them -- particularly to Alan's point, the substance

1 abuse one, if we can look -- if we can do the mandatory  
2 versus optional kind of drill-down into that, then I think  
3 what we would find is that the people who use those  
4 services are largely "optional people," and the services  
5 themselves are largely "optional services." And we can  
6 infer, based on what we know about the expansion adults  
7 that they're heavy users of these services.

8           So, therefore, what we would expect, would be de-  
9 funding those optional people and optional services would  
10 be a massive step backwards in terms of substance abuse  
11 disorder intervention.

12           And so I just -- I agree with Alan. It's  
13 probably unwieldy to try and take the whole analysis down  
14 another level, but if you can maybe focus on some of those  
15 scenarios, it calls out this idea of, again, where we are  
16 using better, more appropriate, less expensive services and  
17 resources to give people higher-quality care, and in doing  
18 that, we use the flexibility that generations of wise  
19 people have built into this program to allow states to  
20 solve problems.

21           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sheldon.

22           COMMISSIONER RETCHIN: Just a quick question.

1 Maybe it's in the two cells with optional benefits, but how  
2 much do the pharmaceuticals distort the numbers and  
3 spending, if you were to take those out, or to show --

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: So the pharmacy is included in  
5 the acute care, and it's only fee-for-service spending.  
6 And some work that Chris did before showed like between 50  
7 and 60 percent of pharmacy spending was in managed care.  
8 So that would be in the managed care part. And what we  
9 could pull out from the fee-for-service, about 3 percent --  
10 it represented about 3 percent of optional spending. So it  
11 was small.

12 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

13 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah, I've provided you some  
14 comments, and I think actually listening to the discussion,  
15 they're actually very in line with what other people were  
16 saying. And I think it's a matter of sort of humanizing  
17 this. I mean, it sort of reads a little bit -- less in the  
18 text than in the presentation, but, still, a little bit  
19 more like a mechanical exercise of sorting things into four  
20 boxes as opposed to talking about people who happen to be  
21 in various categories and have various needs. And I think  
22 that maybe some collapsing of some of the figures and

1 adding some text. So, for example, I see what was in the  
2 report as Figure 4 is really key, I mean especially if you  
3 add a total there, because it lets you talk about the fact  
4 that children are the dominant population in Medicaid and  
5 they actually are almost all mandatory. The non-disabled  
6 adults, I didn't pick up the fact that that was mainly  
7 family planning. You can talk about that it's pregnant  
8 women, and then that's your entree to talk about we didn't  
9 have the expansion population, but there, the people with  
10 disabilities, I don't know who those people are, but we  
11 know later that long-term-care services that are optional  
12 are a large share of their expenses. So that's key.

13           And if you can sort of talk about who the people  
14 are, then it will make it easier to relate it to the  
15 expenses. And I think you might need to combine, on 13 and  
16 14, those -- I had trouble, mandatory spending by groups  
17 and then optional, and somehow you had to put it together.  
18 And I think rather than two figures, if you had a table  
19 that looked at it, because I think -- and I may not be  
20 right here, but I think you need to say essentially the  
21 kids, it's not -- it's really all mandatory. I think  
22 people with disabilities, it's -- at least a large share of

1 it is long-term services and supports. And you can get in  
2 some of Kit's comments here, too, and just make it real,  
3 because I think we had the point when we talked last time  
4 that this optional versus mandatory on benefits is an  
5 artifact of how benefits have been defined over time, and,  
6 you know, if you go to a nursing home, it's mandatory, but  
7 if you're in the community, it's not, and some other  
8 things. And I think that doesn't come through as much, and  
9 I think if you, you know, humanize it a bit more and get a  
10 little bit below, it shouldn't be too hard because you have  
11 most of the -- I think you know most of it. It would  
12 really help.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. Toby.

14 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: Just building on what  
15 Marsha's saying, on Slide 13, if you go to Slide 13, just a  
16 really important theme that I think needs to be pulled out  
17 between Slides 13 and 14 is this point that this is really  
18 -- optional services is really about the disabled and the  
19 aged. And, you know, any discussion around this artificial  
20 fact, these are services that are being used to serve our  
21 most vulnerable, whether it's, as Kit said, take them in  
22 the community or for benefits that are needed for a



1 population that isn't served in commercial or other parts  
2 of our health care system.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think the sentiment being  
4 expressed is very much the same, which is helping Congress  
5 get below the graphs and see the story that -- you know,  
6 the word "optional" conjures up all kinds of things in  
7 people's heads, whether it's people or health care, and I  
8 think the more we can sort of help people understand what  
9 they're looking at, the better.

10 Penny.

11 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Yeah, great chapter,  
12 great work, great conversation. The other piece that just  
13 popped out at me that made me curious, and we're not really  
14 providing a lot of detail underneath that might be helpful  
15 to people, is you do recognize and talk about the  
16 variation, though, among the states. On the one hand,  
17 we're kind of talking about these thematic elements about  
18 some optional services substituting for mandatory services  
19 and so forth. And yet underneath of that, there still are  
20 quite significant variations in some of the states. And so  
21 I think sort of similarly as we talk about identifying some  
22 scenarios to kind of play this out so that people get a

1 feel for what's underneath of this, that it could be useful  
2 as well to pick a few different states that have like a  
3 really different look and mix and talk about what their  
4 programs actually look like underneath of that and maybe  
5 why they're pursuing some of those flexibilities in  
6 different ways.

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

8 COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: So thanks. This has been  
9 quite an exercise, and I agree with what others have said  
10 with respect to how we're presenting for the primary  
11 audience here.

12 But for the researchers and other techies that  
13 also use our product, I really appreciate how careful you  
14 all have been with respect to the limitations and the  
15 methodology and all those details. There were just a  
16 couple of areas where I wondered -- I just wanted to raise  
17 the question about whether we should say a little bit more.  
18 One of them is around the role of pharmacy, and it somewhat  
19 relates to the time period that we're looking at. You  
20 know, how do we think about -- pharmacy is a big component  
21 of the optional on the acute side, right? And so how are  
22 we thinking about rebates? How is that different in the

1 managed care and in the fee-for-service analysis? And how  
2 is that different from the way it looks now where the  
3 Medicaid rebates apply to managed care pharmacies? So is  
4 there something to say there?

5           And then just a brief acknowledgment around the  
6 administrative component of managed care capitation rate  
7 being allocated on the underlying services seems  
8 appropriate. But thank you, really solid. Thank you.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Brian.

10           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: I have one technical  
11 question. So people who are in nursing homes, over 65, who  
12 are not receiving the personal needs allowance, so they're  
13 classified as non-cash, are considered optional in this  
14 analysis? Because often -- so I know when states classify  
15 nursing home recipients, it's only those who are receiving  
16 SSI cash versus non-cash.

17           MS. HEBERLEIN: Yeah, I can double-check, but I  
18 think they would be optional. But it also depends on how  
19 states coded them in, because there are different age --  
20 and then there's some overlap in the pathways within the  
21 different MAS/BOEs. So it's not always clear to me how  
22 they're coding their aged populations.

1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: Yeah, the kind of irony  
2 there is if they weren't in a nursing home, they would be  
3 cash recipients. So you don't really know if they're cash  
4 or non-cash and, therefore, mandatory or optional. If  
5 their income is above the SSI level, then they would be  
6 medically needy, and so forth. It's a fairly technical  
7 question, but it might be worth mentioning in the chapter  
8 around how you classify people.

9           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Peter.

10          COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, very good job, and  
11 I really appreciate the discussion that's going around the  
12 table. At the risk of repeating what Kit and others have  
13 said, I am worried that if you only looked at the figures,  
14 you would misinterpret the message that was clearly written  
15 in the chapter. Is there any way to take what others have  
16 said and actually create a figure, a modeling figure? If  
17 this wasn't optional, what might happen, you know, so that  
18 the costs are transferred into mandatory costs? Is there  
19 any way to take from prior literature to kind of create a  
20 figure? Because of the concern of just interpreting from  
21 figures and saying this is the amount of money that could  
22 be potentially saved if we eliminated the optional. But

1 that's in reality not possible because the additional  
2 mandatory costs might be greater. I don't know that part  
3 of the literature well enough.

4 MS. HEBERLEIN: I'm not an actuary, and I don't  
5 think -- that's not something we can say with the existing  
6 data. I think we did try to talk about it a little bit,  
7 that if you take something away, then it might have to be  
8 provided somewhere else. And I can look into seeing if  
9 there is any more literature that sort of explains where  
10 those pressure points might be and where those shifts might  
11 end up. But I think that could also potentially be an area  
12 of future research --

13 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Potentially future --

14 MS. HEBERLEIN: -- but not necessarily something  
15 -- we can't do it with the data we have here.

16 COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: Yeah, not as a fact, but  
17 that would be a modeling exercise.

18 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Any other questions?

19 [No response.]

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Well, thank you.

21 And now for something completely different, Home  
22 and Community-Based Services, Network Adequacy Standards

1 and Managed Long-Term Services and Supports.

2 **### MANAGED LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS: NETWORK**  
3 **ADEQUACY FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES**

4 \* MS. VARDAMAN: Good morning, Commissioners.

5 Today I'm going to review some results from MACPAC-funded  
6 research on home and community-based services network  
7 adequacy standards in managed long-term services and  
8 supports programs.

9 I'll begin with an update on where state stand in  
10 terms of their adoption of managed LTSS. Then I'll review  
11 some background on HCBS network adequacy standards and  
12 federal requirements. I'll then move into some results of  
13 a review of MLTSS contracts and interviews with  
14 stakeholders that was conducted for MACPAC by Health  
15 Management Associates. And then I'll end with some  
16 concluding observations.

17 First, in terms of the status of state MLTSS  
18 adoption, as many of you are aware, states are increasingly  
19 using managed care arrangements to administer LTSS  
20 benefits. There are currently 22 states with active MLTSS  
21 programs, which is up from eight in 2004.

22 In addition, five states are in active

1 development. Some of these are very close to launching  
2 this year; others are earlier on in the planning process.  
3 An additional five states are considering MLTSS programs  
4 for the future.

5           It is important to note and for interpreting the  
6 contract review results later on that some states are  
7 operating more than one MLTSS program. For example, they  
8 may offer different programs for different populations, and  
9 so there will be more than 22 contracts that were reviewed.

10           In addition, some states have programs that are  
11 regional, others are statewide, and there's a wide number  
12 of other areas where states vary in terms of their MLTSS  
13 programs.

14           In 2014, MACPAC staff and a contractor conducted  
15 a series of site visits to states with both new and  
16 established MLTSS programs. We talked to a number of  
17 different stakeholders at that time, and among the areas  
18 that were discussed were issues around developing HCBS  
19 networks, which is one reason why we decided to pursue this  
20 work.

21           In terms of HCBS network adequacy standards, they  
22 do differ from standards that are used for acute care in

1 several important ways.

2           First, in terms of HCBS, providers are traveling  
3 to the beneficiary rather than the beneficiary traveling to  
4 them, which requires a different kind of standard.

5           Second, HCBS are provided frequently and may be  
6 needed for months, years, or decades, which is important to  
7 consider in building a network.

8           HCBS network adequacy standards are part of state  
9 and federal oversight of these programs and help to ensure  
10 that plans are contracted with enough providers to provide  
11 access to the services in the contract. They also help to  
12 determine whether new MLTSS programs or plans are ready to  
13 launch, and monitoring in an ongoing fashion can identify  
14 access issues as provider supply and beneficiary needs  
15 change over time.

16           In terms of federal requirements for HCBS network  
17 adequacy standards, MCOs must meet general requirements for  
18 Medicaid managed care as well as some specific requirements  
19 for MLTSS that are set by CMS. In April of 2016, CMS  
20 published the final Medicaid managed care rule. Among the  
21 provisions, it codified May 2013 guidance that the agency  
22 had released regarding elements of a successful MLTSS



1 program. In addition, the rule directed states to develop  
2 and implement standards, including standards other than  
3 time and distance for providers who travel to the  
4 beneficiary. However, the agency did not specify  
5 particular standards states must use and noted that states  
6 vary so widely across the types of services that are  
7 provided and that diversity as well as a lack of consensus  
8 on HCBS standards compared to acute-care standards led them  
9 to state that it was best for states to set these contract  
10 requirements at this time.

11           So beginning last year, we contracted with Health  
12 Management Associates to describe existing state HCBS  
13 network adequacy standards in order to understand the  
14 variation in how states have approached requirements for  
15 managed care organizations. As part of that work, HMA  
16 reviewed 33 contracts in 23 states, so, again, several  
17 states had more than one MLTSS program, and at least one of  
18 the contracts they reviewed was for a state that is  
19 launching its MLTSS program shortly.

20           HMA also conducted 12 interviews to understand  
21 how these standards have evolved as well as how they work  
22 on the ground. They interviewed Medicaid officials in four

1 states -- Minnesota, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia -- as  
2 well as two managed care organizations, three provider  
3 organizations, and three beneficiary advocacy organizations  
4 to understand from a variety of perspectives how these  
5 standards are developed and how they've evolved.

6           In terms of the contract review, there were 44  
7 types of contract standards that HMA identified in the 33  
8 contracts that they reviewed. The most common were  
9 standards related to time and distance for both providers  
10 that traveled to the beneficiary as well as certain HCBS  
11 providers where beneficiaries are traveling to the  
12 provider, like an adult day health care center. Also  
13 another common one was related to continuity of care.

14           Other frequently used standards included  
15 requirements that plans monitor gaps in service, which I'll  
16 discuss in more detail in a moment; also that they contract  
17 with any willing provider, provide procedures for single-  
18 case arrangements, contract with a minimum number of  
19 providers or use fee-for-service rates.

20           Fourteen contracts required plans to monitor gaps  
21 in service. So in these cases, states were requiring that  
22 plans track, for example, the time between the

1 authorization of a service and when that service began, or  
2 the number of times where a service was missed, so, for  
3 example, a personal care services visit that may have been  
4 missed. States and plans may be using electronic visit  
5 verification systems to help support this activity, and  
6 states are often requiring backup contingency plans to  
7 address how the plan will deal with situations where a  
8 missed visit may have occurred.

9           In addition, three states required that plans  
10 submit annual network adequacy plans. These plans describe  
11 how the MCOs will monitor the timeliness of care, how they  
12 will address deficiencies, as well as describing their  
13 existing provider network. Some contracts had special  
14 considerations for rural areas. For example, in a case  
15 where a beneficiary may have to travel or the provider has  
16 to travel, there may have been different distances for  
17 rural versus urban settings. Also, states used most  
18 standards for all HCBS provider types, but there were  
19 certain standards that were tailored to specific provider  
20 types, so for example, personal care services.

21           In terms of the interviews, again, HMA spoke with  
22 a broad variety of stakeholders, and there was really a

1 great deal of consistency across stakeholders in the things  
2 that they felt were important as goals for HCBS network  
3 adequacy. Among those goals were ensuring that  
4 beneficiaries have opportunities for self-direction and  
5 meaningful choice of providers. They also stressed the  
6 importance of cultural competency of providers, that states  
7 and plans are measuring outcomes and quality-of-life  
8 issues, and also that the purpose is to help promote a  
9 high-quality-care network of providers.

10           Finally, stakeholders identified provider  
11 capacity as a limiting factor in developing HCBS networks,  
12 and plans and states also noted a number of ways that  
13 they're trying to deal with provider shortages. But this  
14 was an area that they noted contributed to issues like  
15 missed visits. That if, for example, in personal care  
16 settings, if an attendant cannot make an appointment, that  
17 agencies may have difficulty finding someone to back up  
18 that appointment. And that was some of the reasons  
19 underlying some of the problems that plans may have in  
20 delivering services.

21           There was broad support across stakeholders for  
22 using gaps in service reports to evaluate network adequacy

1 on an ongoing basis. States emphasize that as their  
2 programs have evolved, they are moving towards standards  
3 that reflect whether beneficiaries have access to the care  
4 that they need and have been authorized to receive through  
5 their care planning process.

6           Several stakeholders noted that something like  
7 requiring a minimum number of each provider type in a  
8 geographic region may be something that's easy to enforce.  
9 It might be needed from a readiness perspective, but in  
10 terms of ongoing monitoring, things like gaps in service  
11 reports were more useful in understanding ongoing access.

12           So, finally, I would say that stakeholders did  
13 not feel that compliance with the rules provisions on HCBS  
14 network adequacy would be a challenge. Again, CMS  
15 acknowledged that states are currently in the best position  
16 to make standards that address their unique circumstances,  
17 and so there really didn't seem to be an impetus for  
18 federal action at this time.

19           So I will end by saying that we are currently in  
20 the process of working with HMA to finalize the report. I  
21 have reviewed some of the key themes today, and in terms of  
22 additional work, the Commissioners may want to use this

1 time to discuss whether there's other areas of inquiry  
2 around HCBS network adequacy that you would be interested  
3 in the staff pursuing, or given the increasing role of  
4 MLTSS in delivering LTSS, if there's other areas and  
5 research questions around MLTSS that you would like to  
6 pursue.

7 And that --

8 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So I want to ask you a  
9 question. Thank you so much. This is very helpful, and I  
10 want to ask a question that has been bothering me since you  
11 began the presentation. If you look at -- not your  
12 presentation, but the question that has been bothering me.

13 [Laughter.]

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I don't want to scare you to  
15 death.

16 If you look at some of the highest profile  
17 documents thus far about areas of really significant policy  
18 tension in Medicaid, Secretary Price in his letter to the  
19 states with Administrator Verma raised this point. It was  
20 in the Republican governor's letter back to the House  
21 Speaker and the Senate majority leader. The issue of  
22 federal standards around network adequacy has been flagged,

1 and it's also been a constant issue if you read stories  
2 covering various meetings, whether on Capitol Hill or other  
3 places. And yet the results that you have here suggest  
4 that states, of course, face -- I mean, this is probably  
5 the greatest challenge in Medicaid, is designing delivery  
6 systems that are capable of doing what people need in terms  
7 of their covered benefits.

8           But you don't see widespread responses either  
9 saying the measure itself is inappropriate or these are  
10 hopeless struggles for us. I'm using your presentation to  
11 raise this issue, wondering whether anybody here -- you  
12 might have some insight just from this work, whether  
13 anybody has some insight as to why we seem to have sort of  
14 cognitive dissonance between the politics of network  
15 adequacy and the management and operation and  
16 administration of network adequacy, which is a hugely  
17 complex thing. And you mix in, stir into the mix, the fact  
18 that if you look at the rules themselves, the rules say you  
19 have to establish standards, and the standards have to have  
20 certain elements.

21           So I'm wondering if you have thoughts, Kristal,  
22 from your own work and whether other people might. Penny,

1 Marsha, Kit.

2 MS. VARDAMAN: I would just say that this is for  
3 HCBS network adequacy, and CMS has given states a great  
4 deal of flexibility here. I'm not sure how much that  
5 applies to other provider types.

6 COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: I'm just going to jump in  
7 on not making as good a point as you made, but on that  
8 point, which is when I read this, what it sounds like to me  
9 -- and it's a little bit of an echo to our earlier  
10 conversation a meeting ago or maybe two meetings ago on  
11 access standards, where people say the federal government  
12 says to the states, "You need to pay attention to this and  
13 kind of figure this out," and then in this case, the states  
14 say to plans, "You need to pay attention to this and figure  
15 this out."

16 There's a lot of words, but in the end, there  
17 isn't a lot of prescriptive requirements. There isn't even  
18 a coalescing around best practices. There's a lot of  
19 things kind of in here to me, because I think of the  
20 availability of service providers as one thing, the  
21 compliance with plans as kind of another thing.

22 So my initial comment was going to be, what do we



1 really have here? It just sort of feels again like back to  
2 the access conversation, that we all know that we want to  
3 provide an adequate network for people to get to, whether  
4 it's in fee-for-service, whether it's in managed care,  
5 whether it's in managed care acute services or long-term  
6 care services. But we still struggle with what does it  
7 really mean to do that, and how do we measure that?

8           That may be somewhat of the answer to your  
9 question, which is if nobody really knows, then maybe  
10 there's a question about how much the federal government  
11 should be substituting its judgment for states' decisions  
12 or reviewing what a state is doing if there are no clear  
13 standards by which somebody would judge that as adequate or  
14 not adequate.

15           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: It's the very absence.

16           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: It's the very absence of  
17 clear standards --

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: The absence of standards.

19           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: -- or even kind of a  
20 framework that is sort of like why am I sending this to  
21 you, and what are you going to tell me about it? And  
22 you're going to ask me a bunch of questions, but in the

1 end, that conversation isn't necessarily going to lead to  
2 anything productive.

3 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Marsha.

4 VICE CHAIR GOLD: Yeah. I thought I saw a  
5 discrepancy between what the standards were sort of -- I  
6 mean, you know, whatever they are, that says you should  
7 look at adequacy and what the interviews said. And the  
8 interviews had a lot more on-the-ground stuff.

9 I did a bunch of work a few years ago looking at  
10 financial alignment demonstrations and how you could tell  
11 if a Medicaid or Medicare plan knew how to treat some of  
12 the people who use these services and just a recognition of  
13 the diversity of different provider types that you need for  
14 different kinds of people who fall into these categories of  
15 needing these services. And regardless of whether it's a  
16 standard or whether it's just planning or discussion or  
17 oversight, a good plan will sort of know the people that  
18 it's serving and have the right mix of types of providers.  
19 And I don't know that the standards get at that.

20 Also, it seems to me that one of the biggest  
21 problems is sort of talking about what long-term care  
22 services supports versus doctor ratios or even hospital

1 ratios. Capacity is an enormous issue here that doesn't  
2 seem to come into the standards because if you have -- you  
3 might have a network that has X, but I know when we talk to  
4 plans, they say, "Well, if we're going to have -- if this  
5 means we're going to have to triple the number of people we  
6 have who give this service for this thing" -- and being  
7 able to serve a larger number of people, you may have the  
8 provider, but you don't have the capacity.

9           And Medicaid is a very -- a lot of these are very  
10 Medicaid-specific providers. I think they live through  
11 treating Medicaid because Medicaid is the only payer who  
12 really pays for a lot of these servicers, except for out of  
13 pocket.

14           So that flavor here, it's hard to get at what the  
15 right standards are, but I think the more important  
16 question is why the standards were there to begin with,  
17 which is sort of to try and make sure that there's the  
18 right capacity, some of which is under the control of a  
19 plan, some of which may not be.

20           And I'm not sure that -- I mean, one of the  
21 reasons no one is probably upset with the standards is that  
22 it doesn't really get at the key issues because it's really

1 hard to get at the key issues.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Oh, I was saying the opposite,  
3 though, that people are upset with the standards to such a  
4 degree that it's in the Price letter and the governor's  
5 letter, and what I can't put together in my head is that  
6 level of upset.

7 I think Penny's point may be the clue here, which  
8 is they're upset because of the philosophical issues around  
9 asking for performance on issues where, in fact, there are  
10 no standards that anybody really is willing to --

11 VICE CHAIR GOLD: I think it also may be just the  
12 numbers of groups that they have to report on.

13 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Kit.

14 COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I think two thoughts.  
15 First, I think it's important that we recognize that when  
16 we start talking about home- and community-based services,  
17 particularly in some kind of managed care context, that  
18 that's a fundamental sea-change in terms of how things are  
19 organized.

20 We used the same words. Right? We call them  
21 "providers." Right? But when you're dealing with the  
22 acute care benefit, virtually all of the providers are

1 licensed facilities or licensed practitioners, and we have  
2 huge workflows in place in order to determine who's  
3 qualified to do stuff and who's not.

4           When you move into home- and community-based  
5 services, the pendulum shifts, and what you're dealing with  
6 predominantly is non-licensed providers and, in some cases,  
7 community resources. Right? So home modification  
8 construction companies, people who modify vans to be  
9 handicapped accessible, the pest control people, home-  
10 delivered meals, all of those things. Right?

11           And so when you start looking at that group of  
12 providers -- and they're providers now -- I think you  
13 encounter a variety of challenges, which I think, Kristal,  
14 it may be useful to go back and delve into in some way in a  
15 future piece of work and sort of array. And I think those  
16 issues fall in several buckets.

17           The first of them is workforce development around  
18 this capacity thing. If you have a personal care  
19 attendant, what constitutes being qualified? And I get  
20 that being culturally and linguistically capable is one  
21 thing, but does this person know how to safely lift  
22 somebody? Does this person know how to safely bathe

1 somebody? Does this person understand that the individual  
2 that they're supporting may have swallowing difficulties  
3 and has to be in a certain position and have a certain  
4 texture to their food and all that? So all of those  
5 competencies become critical in terms of the quality of  
6 care that's delivered, and then, of course, you have to  
7 build in enough redundancies, so that when that person goes  
8 on vacation or has a baby or gets sick themselves, that  
9 somebody else can step in and do that because people still  
10 need to be transferred, bathed, and fed.

11           So I think there's a lot of work around that.  
12 One of the things that I know states struggle with is these  
13 people, these providers don't often get paid a heck of a  
14 lot, and so there's a lot of churn through that. And so is  
15 the funding adequate to pay these paraprofessionals, for  
16 lack of a better term, adequately so that they can learn  
17 their craft, they can do it extraordinarily well, they can  
18 be dependable? So I think that's one bucket that needs to  
19 be looked into.

20           The second, in terms of the -- I'll call it the  
21 agency level because there's always an intermediary between  
22 whoever the payer is and the actual deliverer of care.

1           And, Marsha, I would just correct you slightly.  
2   These agencies, in fact, are accustomed to categorical  
3   funding. So they're used to getting paid some amount to  
4   serve a person for a year or some amount to serve a person,  
5   sometimes just to have the doors open and accept whoever  
6   comes in. And when we ask them to enter into a managed  
7   care environment and to be able to submit encounter data  
8   that we can put into T-MSIS, they're like, "Huh? We just  
9   want you to give us our grant check this month." Well,  
10   there is no grant check, and so the levels of  
11   accountability that providers -- these nontraditional  
12   providers' operational capacity to interact with the system  
13   as we've built it out -- is often very limited. They  
14   require huge amounts of technical assistance and hand-  
15   holding, and some of them just have a lot of trouble  
16   getting there.

17           And so I think that piece of it is important to  
18   the capacity building as well, because if you can't get  
19   paid for the work that you do for the 50 people you're  
20   supporting, you can't expand to support 500 people. So we  
21   need to think about operational infrastructure, business  
22   infrastructure for these agencies.

1           And then the last piece, just very quickly, is  
2 we're asking some of these agencies to repurpose  
3 themselves, sometimes in ways that they're comfortable with  
4 and sometimes in ways that they're not. So not only are  
5 these agencies often categorically funded, they often have  
6 what they historically think of as catchment areas, and we  
7 may be asking them to serve people in different geographic  
8 footprints. We're asking them to interdigitate with other  
9 programs, which they have not historically interdigitated  
10 with. We're asking them to simply think about this set of  
11 services in a whole new way. We're asking them to  
12 participate in an ecosystem, and then we're saying to them,  
13 "We know you're an area agency on aging, but by the way, we  
14 have these under-65 duals who we want to support. And can  
15 you do that? Can you do your stuff for them too?"

16           And this has been a problem in Massachusetts  
17 because the AAAs are about safe aging in place, whereas the  
18 centers for independent living are about getting people --  
19 I mean, you don't want a 20-year-old in a wheelchair being  
20 safe. Right? Because -- you do, but you don't. Right?  
21 You have to afford them enough freedom and choice so that  
22 they can go out and live their lives, and that's not safe



1 aging in place.

2           So I think there are fundamental sort of cultural  
3 questions as people retool, and so asking the question do  
4 you have an agency that can do this, and we say yes or no.  
5 But does that agency have the competencies it needs?

6           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So it's the question of access  
7 to what. Yeah.

8           I have Chuck, Brian, Norma.

9           COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: This is a very  
10 interesting discussion. I almost don't want to talk and  
11 interrupt it.

12           So just a little disclosure first. The managed  
13 care organization I lead in New Mexico has MLTSS in it.  
14 It's a big state, a lot of rural and frontier, and in my  
15 health plan, we have 13,000 members who have plans of care  
16 that include HCBS and attendant care and those sorts of  
17 things. My network includes the people we're talking  
18 about, so that's a little context for a few of the  
19 comments.

20           I want to, I think, come back to some of the  
21 points, Sarah, how you got us started and Penny and Kit's  
22 comments.

1           I am going to identify four pieces of, I think,  
2 what's kind of underneath this. One is I think that this  
3 is a service type that the CMS uniquely doesn't have any  
4 other benchmark to understand. It's not part of Medicare.  
5 It's not part of what CCIIO does. There's no commercial  
6 equivalent, and so there aren't any other mechanisms by  
7 which -- within CMS, there are means of talking to peers or  
8 counterparts in other parts of the federal government.

9           So I think that there is a view that some would  
10 have that the federal government knows less about this than  
11 doctors and hospitals because there aren't even Medicare  
12 equivalents of any of this stuff. Partly to that point,  
13 how do you know if it isn't right, or how do you know what  
14 to mandate if -- I mean, it's almost like reporting in  
15 other ways. How are you going to know if it's adequate?  
16 And if you think it isn't adequate based on your oversight,  
17 what could you do to change it? So I think that's one  
18 dimension of this.

19           I think a second dimension of this is there's  
20 still for many an aftermath of a lot of concerns that are  
21 expressed by some of the local agencies around federal  
22 mandates, and it's come up in a few ways. One is some of

1 what has happened at the federal Department of Labor about  
2 overtime rules and payment paying for transportation.

3 Part of it is I think a lot of these agencies are  
4 now themselves subject to ACA employer mandates for  
5 coverage. So they've seen their cost of doing business go  
6 up, and I think that there's a kind of an undercurrent of  
7 pressure on the business model. Let me put it that way.

8 In my market, I am like I think what you  
9 described. The agencies aren't AAAs or CILs. It's really  
10 private-sector agencies, and many of them are multistate,  
11 the Adduses and Ambercares and others.

12 So I think I've identified a couple of things.  
13 One is I think there is no federal benchmarks in other  
14 programs. The second, I think there's some kind of legacy  
15 tension in several states about federal mandates around DOL  
16 rules or employer mandates that apply to these agencies, et  
17 cetera.

18 I want to identify a couple of others. One is  
19 piggybacking on what Kit said about this isn't physicians  
20 and hospitals. What that also means is there aren't  
21 licensure boards by which you can geomap providers. You  
22 don't have a way of saying there's, you know, 312 licensed

1 physicians in this county. There's no equivalent database.  
2 So it's hard to gauge capacity from other benchmarks, and  
3 it's a very, very fluid labor market. People come in and  
4 out all the time, and you don't need a license. So it's a  
5 very difficult way of evaluating capacity in the labor  
6 force, and it's very elastic with wages and so on.

7           The final comment I'll make, which is confounding  
8 all of this, I think, is self-directed models of care,  
9 which is a good thing, but it means people enter and exit  
10 the labor market and enter and exit the networks and  
11 capacity because there is a particular member they want to  
12 serve. There's a family member or a neighbor they want to  
13 take care of, and I don't know that we're ever going to  
14 have a good way of adequately saying that the capacity is  
15 sufficient or insufficient when many states and many health  
16 plans are moving in the direction of self-direction, who  
17 can then come in to employment relationship through an  
18 agency as their intermediary. But the exiting and entering  
19 of the labor market because of self-direction and the lack  
20 of a license and all of that makes this a very difficult  
21 service type to gauge capacity and access.

22           And I'll leave it there.

1           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I've got to ask Leanna a  
2 question, and I'll come right over to Brian. So you are a  
3 user of these services for your family. In your own head,  
4 even if it's not a written-down part of your plan documents  
5 or whatever, do you have a sense as a consumer of sort of  
6 how you gauge your expectations when you feel as if you've  
7 waited too long for something, especially the kinds of  
8 services that Chuck and Kit are alluding to where it's not  
9 a doctor visit? It is something that is, in many ways,  
10 much more involved and organic to your ability to have your  
11 kids thriving at home. So it would be sort of an  
12 interesting check on how do you see what they're  
13 describing.

14           COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Yeah, a large part of the  
15 reason why Serenity, my daughter, is now in a group home  
16 was because even though we had the waiver for these  
17 services, we could not find the physical person to come to  
18 our home to provide these services. We might get one  
19 person once every two or three months that comes in to  
20 interview for the position. She comes for a day or two,  
21 realizes she's not able to do the job because she can't  
22 handle Serenity and the behavior, she's not properly

1 trained. And I'm not saying that they don't do any  
2 training. It's just that as far as how can you handle an  
3 individual with significant behavioral needs, with  
4 aggressive behaviors, you know, it's a challenge. And on  
5 top of that, low pay, they have their own mental health  
6 issues -- it seems like a lot of them did. And, I mean, to  
7 be perfectly honest. I talk to these people in my living  
8 room. But it just seems like -- you know, I hate to say --  
9 these agencies, where we live is a very rural area. These  
10 people drive 30, 40 miles for maybe slightly more than  
11 minimum wage to work with my daughter, and they couldn't  
12 justify it, and, frankly, I wouldn't be able to justify it  
13 either myself to do this kind of work for what they're  
14 being paid, unless they're like my next-door neighbor.

15 But, generally speaking, the requirement was to  
16 have a high school diploma or a GED and be able to pass a  
17 criminal and drug background check, and that was it, to be  
18 able to get the job, and have transportation, obviously.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah, the gap between the  
20 aspirational model and reality.

21 COMMISSIONER GEORGE: Yeah.

22 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Brian.

1           COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So I am going to say many  
2 of the same things that other people have said, but I want  
3 to say it a little differently.

4           One is the concern that people who develop these  
5 standards for MLTSS are going to use a model that's not  
6 appropriate to the services being provided, either at the  
7 federal level or the state level. And I think we should  
8 make the point very strongly that, you know, an adequate  
9 provider network for people receiving home and community-  
10 based services is fundamentally different from a network  
11 for other types of Medicaid-covered services.

12           One, it's not about access in terms of people  
13 going somewhere. Most of the services are provided in the  
14 home. A lot of the services are self-directed services.  
15 The consumer picks their own provider, so, you know, that's  
16 part of the provider network.

17           Cultural competency is extremely important. You  
18 don't send somebody who can't speak Spanish into a home  
19 that's Spanish-speaking. A managed care plan has to have a  
20 set of providers that reflects the culture of the members  
21 that they serve. You can write that into standards.  
22 That's very important.

1           Backups are very important, backup plans. If  
2 people don't show up, people are stuck in bed all day long,  
3 you know, so it's not like, "Oh, I can't come today." It's  
4 like, "I can't come today, and this other person is coming,  
5 and is coming at the designated time." Backup plans are  
6 extremely important.

7           An extremely important person in the provision of  
8 these services is also the care manager, so care manager  
9 ratios, you know, some states, you know, it's like care  
10 managers have caseloads of a thousand people. I mean,  
11 that's ridiculous. So there's standards around that and  
12 around the training of the case manager.

13           There's been a lot of talk about the  
14 qualifications of the personal care attendants who come  
15 into their homes because they're not licensed, but there  
16 are some states that actually have -- you know, so it is on  
17 the plan's responsibility, they do have to be certified.  
18 And certification usually means that they go through some  
19 kind of training. The problem is the training is so often  
20 very minimal and is not specialized to reflect the needs of  
21 the population. But some states are developing, you know,  
22 different levels of training for personal care attendants



1 who meet -- who are going to provide services to people of  
2 different levels of acuity. And so the managed care plan  
3 should have a network of personal care attendants, again,  
4 available and competent to meet whatever needs their  
5 members have in the community, so they should know those  
6 needs and have a workforce that's appropriate.

7           Payment and all that other -- that's a big issue.  
8 People coming in, you know, retention, you know, but that's  
9 kind of separate from standards. Those are policy issues.  
10 But I think these are points that we should make in our  
11 chapter and just kind of acknowledge the differences for  
12 provider adequacy in this particular area.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I think it would be a major  
14 contribution and one, you know, especially an ongoing  
15 dialogue between MACPAC and the new administration, which  
16 is committed to sort of looking at the rules, to capture  
17 and express a lot of what has been said here, which I'm  
18 sure will not be new so much to CMS, but it is, you know,  
19 in the context of the discussions that are happening today,  
20 the differences between access to sort of very traditional  
21 acute-care services and access in this context.

22           Norma and Sharon, then close us out.

1           COMMISSIONER MARTÍNEZ ROGERS: Well, one positive  
2 thing about Texas, in the great state of Texas --

3           [Laughter.]

4           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: I don't know if we can handle  
5 [off microphone].

6           COMMISSIONER MARTÍNEZ ROGERS: We do have a  
7 certification program for promotoras and community health  
8 workers. If they are going to get paid in the community  
9 and work in the community, they must be certified. But  
10 it's like Brian said: To what extent is the training? It  
11 is minimal training, but it is training, a certification.  
12 It's against the law in the state of Texas to work as a  
13 community health worker or promotora -- who are culturally  
14 sensitive because they're from the community where they  
15 live. It's against the law to get paid for that service if  
16 you're not certified.

17           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Sharon.

18           COMMISSIONER CARTE: Well, just listening to Kit  
19 talk about competencies and Brian's point to training and  
20 also availability of personnel -- and since I've been  
21 dealing with my own family issues of trying to support  
22 somebody in the community and at home as long as possible -

1 - it just seems like managed care entities would have a  
2 common interest in getting bodies together to identify  
3 competency. I mean, almost all states, I believe, you  
4 know, certify nursing assistants for nursing facilities,  
5 and I don't know what would really hold us back from trying  
6 to create a national certification for people who are  
7 dealing with home, and also to have a basic level as well  
8 as additional training that they could get for dealing with  
9 certain populations, whether or not it's autistic children  
10 or elderly adults or whatever. You know, it's one of those  
11 things where you kind of look to the private sector for  
12 innovation.

13           COMMISSIONER GORTON: So I think the private  
14 sector would be interested in that. It's trying to fit it  
15 into the program design. And I'm not sure that there's a  
16 return on investment for the private sector that would  
17 justify a huge investment, and I don't know that we would -  
18 - we, our plan, would certainly be willing to participate  
19 in such a thing, but our margins are not such that we could  
20 afford to underwrite it. I think it goes back to my  
21 original comment about we need workforce development. We  
22 need to give these -- if we want to limit the churn, then

1 we need to give these people a career path. And I do think  
2 some sort of progressive certification, particularly if it  
3 were on a -- at least at a state level, but if it were on a  
4 national level, where you pass this course and, you know,  
5 you get a basic certification, you want to do children, you  
6 know, if we could do that, then you'll have people say this  
7 is what I want to spend my time working doing, and they can  
8 invest a little bit in themselves, which I don't think is a  
9 bad thing, gain some skills, go out, and provide these  
10 services. That's the only way we're going to be able to  
11 deal with the boomers retiring, quite honestly, let alone  
12 everybody else who wants to stay in the community.

13           We talked about IDEA yesterday. We have a whole  
14 generation of families now who delightfully have never  
15 confronted the need to have to institutionalize their  
16 children with disabilities because the school districts and  
17 the states have done a pretty good job keeping the kids in  
18 the community. Those families are now getting older, and  
19 so their adult dependents with disabilities are going to  
20 need more care than the families themselves can provide.  
21 If you look at the urgent waiting list people, they are  
22 usually aging parents taking care of people with

1 disabilities at home. They've been doing it without  
2 government assistance for years, and we're going to have to  
3 figure out how we wrap services around them, not to disrupt  
4 what they have now, but to be able to support them, because  
5 these caregivers are eventually going to pass on.

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you. A really good  
7 discussion, and thank you, Kristal.

8 And now we arrive at the final segment of the  
9 morning. Ben, Rob, and Kacey, an Update on MACPAC Work on  
10 Value-Based Payment.

11 **### UPDATE ON MACPAC WORK ON VALUE-BASED PAYMENT AND**  
12 **DELIVERY SYSTEM REFORM**

13 \* MR. NELB: Great. Good morning. So for the last  
14 session of today, Ben and I are going to just give you a  
15 quick update on our work on value-based payments and  
16 delivery system reform.

17 The goal of this session is just to preview some  
18 of MACPAC's work underway in this area and get your  
19 feedback on some of the areas that are of most interest to  
20 you. I'll begin with a brief background on the current  
21 state of federal and state delivery system reform efforts  
22 and review some of the highlights of MACPAC's work to date.

1           Then I'll turn it over to Ben to highlight some  
2 of our upcoming work on delivery system reform incentive  
3 payment programs, known as DSRIP.

4           In the interest of time, I'm just going to give  
5 some brief highlights, but I just wanted to highlight for  
6 you and for the audience that more complete information  
7 about each of these studies is available on our website,  
8 and the DSRIP work was also in our June 2015 report to  
9 Congress.

10           Okay. So, first, some background. As you know,  
11 states and the federal government are pursuing a wide range  
12 of activities under this broad header of delivery system  
13 reform, and, in general, these efforts are trying to change  
14 the way that care is delivered, particularly at the  
15 provider level, in order to improve quality and reduce  
16 costs.

17           Some of the most common Medicaid delivery system  
18 reform activities being pursued by states right now include  
19 patient-centered medical homes, or PCMH, which aim to  
20 improve enrollees' access to primary care services, care  
21 coordination, and case management; accountable care  
22 organizations, or ACOs, which are provider-based

1 organizations that assume clinical and financial risk for a  
2 defined set of -- or an attributed patient population and  
3 assume financial responsibility usually through a shared  
4 savings or a shared risk arrangement; and DSRIP programs,  
5 which Ben will talk about more, waiver programs that direct  
6 supplemental incentive payments to eligible providers  
7 implementing a range of delivery system reform projects.

8           Almost all state Medicaid programs are  
9 implementing at least one payment or delivery system reform  
10 activity, and you have more information about the  
11 particular initiatives states are doing in your materials.

12           In addition to the state efforts underway,  
13 there's a number of federal efforts to support and  
14 encourage these types of activities through a variety of  
15 mechanisms, including grants from the CMS Innovation  
16 Center, federal waivers through Section 1115, and technical  
17 assistance through the new Medicaid Innovation Accelerator  
18 Program.

19           In addition, I also wanted to highlight that  
20 Congress in the recent Medicare and CHIP Reauthorization  
21 Act, known as MACRA, added some federal Medicare incentives  
22 for providers to participate in new payment models.

1 There's a lot of changes that MACRA made on the Medicare  
2 side, but for today's purposes, it's just worth  
3 highlighting in terms of Medicaid that, beginning in 2019,  
4 MACRA will provide incentives for providers that are  
5 participating in all-payer payment models, which include  
6 Medicaid. However, at this point it's still unclear  
7 exactly which Medicaid models will qualify for these  
8 incentives.

9           So given the growing interest in delivery system  
10 reform, the Commission has engaged in a number of projects  
11 over the years to better understand these efforts. One of  
12 our first studies in the area was a broad look at various  
13 payment policies that states were using. Between 2013 and  
14 2015, we worked with SHADAC to visit seven states that were  
15 implementing a range of value-based payment policies listed  
16 here. These include some additional payments to PCMHs for  
17 care coordination activities, episode-based payments that  
18 incentivize providers to control the costs of care for  
19 particular services such a maternity care or particular  
20 knee replacements or other surgeries, and then global  
21 payment models which incentivize providers to manage the  
22 total cost of care for their Medicaid patients.



1           In general, the study found that states were able  
2 to implement most of these payment reforms under existing  
3 Medicaid authorities. However, states did note some  
4 challenges making the up-front investments needed in data  
5 analytics and other infrastructure needed to support their  
6 activities.

7           In 2014 and 2015, we did another study that took  
8 a more focused look at safety net providers operating at  
9 accountable care organizations in Medicaid. We visited  
10 with seven providers in five states, including hospital-  
11 based ACOs and ACOs that were led by federally qualified  
12 health centers.

13           Unlike in Medicare, there is no common definition  
14 of ACOs in Medicaid, and so identifying the safety net ACOs  
15 was a bit of a challenge. Many of the ACOs that we did  
16 visit were still in the early stages of development, and at  
17 the time few providers were accepting downside risk for the  
18 total cost of care for Medicaid patients, so they were  
19 still in the startup kind of shared saving phases.

20           In general, providers reported that forming ACOs  
21 required considerable investments in data analytics and  
22 other infrastructure, and the safety net providers in

1 particular that we were talking with reported challenges in  
2 accessing the capital needed to make those investments.

3           In addition, some of the hospital-based ACOs that  
4 we spoke with noted some additional challenges in  
5 transitioning to these new payment models, particularly if  
6 they were still receiving some payments based on fee-for-  
7 service, which tends to incentivize hospitals to keep beds  
8 full; whereas, the new ACO payment models were trying to  
9 incentivized reduced hospital use.

10           Now I'll turn it over to Ben to talk about our  
11 work with DSRIP.

12 \*           MR. FINDER: Thanks, Rob. And before I dive into  
13 this, I wanted to describe again for you just what DSRIP  
14 programs, or delivery system reform incentive payment  
15 programs, are. These are programs that direct supplemental  
16 incentive payments to eligible providers who undertake  
17 delivery system transformation projects. Payments are made  
18 to providers based on meeting or achieving certain  
19 milestones. The milestones tend to include planning or  
20 project implementation milestones, and later on in the  
21 waivers, they tend to include reporting and outcome  
22 improvement milestones.

1           They tend to be structured such that payments are  
2 tied to planning and reporting milestones in the first few  
3 years of the waiver and health or quality improvement  
4 measures in later years.

5           DSRIP programs must be authorized through Section  
6 1115 demonstrations because states are not otherwise  
7 permitted to make supplemental payments to providers under  
8 managed care.

9           Back to our work, between 2014 and 2015, we spoke  
10 with officials in seven states, including site visits to  
11 Texas, California, and New Jersey. And during our review  
12 we found that early DSRIP programs, like those in  
13 California and Texas, used Section 1115 demonstrations to  
14 preserve supplemental payments when they were transitioning  
15 to managed care. At the same time, we found that newer  
16 DSRIP programs, which at the time included the one  
17 implemented in New York, were not directly related to prior  
18 supplemental payments, and these were more explicitly  
19 focused on delivery system reform goals.

20           We highlighted key themes that emerged from this  
21 work in the chapter of the June 2015 report to Congress, as  
22 Rob mentioned, and that chapter as well as the contractor's

1 report serve as a great primer on the origin and design of  
2 DSRIP programs.

3           In general, states reported that financing,  
4 implementing, and evaluating DSRIP programs was  
5 challenging. Also, states and providers expressed concern  
6 about the sustainability of DSRIP programs.

7           In the June 2015 chapter, the Commission  
8 expressed its interest in continuing to monitor DSRIP  
9 programs, and although 2015 doesn't seem that long ago,  
10 DSRIP policy has evolved since then. Five additional  
11 states have approved DSRIP or DSRIP-like waivers, two  
12 states have extended their programs, and two states have  
13 received approval for renewal of programs for an additional  
14 five-year term.

15           In the new waiver approvals and renewals, CMS and  
16 states have made some key policy changes. For example,  
17 newly approved DSRIP programs do not have a relationship to  
18 prior supplemental payments and have more explicit delivery  
19 system transformation goals. We've contracted with NASHP  
20 again to better understand these developments and how  
21 they're playing out on the ground. This work will conclude  
22 this summer, and we plan to present the final results at a

1 future meeting this fall. But until then, we have sort of  
2 a teaser for you today.

3           We found that while many older DSRIP programs  
4 were financed by public -- by providers, rather, making use  
5 of IGTs through public hospitals, for example, most new  
6 DSRIP programs are financed indirectly by the federal  
7 government through designated state health programs, or  
8 DSHP funding. DSHP demonstrations are also authorized  
9 under Section 1115 waiver authority, and they allow states  
10 to drawn down federal matching funds for state spending on  
11 state-funded programs that relate to the health of Medicaid  
12 or CHIP enrollees or other low-income populations. By  
13 allowing federal Medicaid funding for previously state-  
14 funded programs, DSHP frees up state funding to finance the  
15 non-federal share of DSRIPs.

16           We've also found that DSRIPs are increasingly  
17 standardized, but the waiver approval process remains  
18 complicated and lengthy.

19           Newer DSRIP programs appear to include less post-  
20 approval negotiation between CMS and the state. For  
21 example, instead of requiring CMS to approve specific DSRIP  
22 projects, newer DSRIP programs require states to contract

1 with an independent assessor to evaluate DSRIP projects and  
2 make recommendations to the state.

3           We've also found that states and CMS are  
4 exploring opportunities to sustain DSRIP through managed  
5 care, but this model is still in the early stages of  
6 development.

7           In new DSRIP programs, CMS has encouraged states  
8 to develop plans that would sustain their DSRIP through  
9 managed care. Conversations between state officials and  
10 managed care contractors about how to achieve this goal are  
11 underway, and tend to focus on how and to what extent  
12 Medicaid MCOs should adopt alternative payment models.

13           To date, most interviewees reported that Medicaid  
14 managed care use of alternative payment models was still in  
15 the concept stage. They expressed a desire to shift  
16 towards APMs but were less clear about the means or how to  
17 do it.

18           We've also sought to better understand how states  
19 and CMS are measuring the success of their DSRIP, including  
20 questions around how they are being evaluated. So that is  
21 an exciting cliffhanger for which we will end this meeting  
22 on.

1 [Laughter.]

2 MR. FINDER: Let's turn to the last slide. We  
3 wanted to use this session, as Rob mentioned, to preview  
4 some of our preliminary findings and to jump-start a  
5 conversation that can be continued at future meetings. We  
6 are looking forward to your feedback and we've highlighted  
7 some questions to get you started on that conversation.

8 For example, what role should Medicaid play at  
9 both the state and federal level in financing delivery  
10 system reform? How should Medicaid delivery system reform  
11 efforts align with other payers? How should delivery  
12 system reform efforts align with managed care? Are there  
13 changes to Medicaid payment policies needed to support the  
14 development of value-based payments? And how should  
15 delivery system reform efforts be evaluated?

16 Thank you, and we look forward to your feedback.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Can you provide an example of a  
18 state expenditure on a health activity that would not  
19 normally qualify for federal contributions but does under  
20 this special 1115 demo authority?

21 MR. NELB: Sure. So GAO recently did a report  
22 reviewing some of these different DSHP expenditures, as

1 they're known.

2 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: D-S-H-P?

3 MR. NELB: Yeah. It's another fun acronym in  
4 Medicaid. Just when you think you know them all, here's  
5 another one.

6 So, one, it was expenditures for some medical  
7 education, for example, with Rhode Island and developing a  
8 protocol to identify training of patients at their state  
9 medical schools, of doctors that may go to work for  
10 Medicaid patients.

11 Other examples include some state programs for  
12 various public health initiatives that are not otherwise  
13 funded by Medicaid and --

14 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: [Off microphone.] Like lead  
15 abatement.

16 MR. NELB: Lead abatement.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Uh-huh.

18 MR. NELB: Yes.

19 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: So it doesn't have to be  
20 patient-based.

21 MR. NELB: Exactly. Yeah. And there's usually a  
22 process that's done to figure out the share of some of



1 those expenditures that are attributed to low-income  
2 patients, and then that portion would get matched through  
3 DSHP.

4 MR. FINDER: There are also subject to  
5 negotiation between CMS and the states. I think that's the  
6 process that Rob's --

7 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And, typically, inside of DSHP  
8 negotiation, or it can be separate and apart from it?

9 MR. NELB: Right. So DSHPs had been used before  
10 DSRIP in some other state demonstrations.

11 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Yeah. The famous Rhode Island  
12 example of almost 20 years ago now, essentially where Rhode  
13 Island was able to use funds -- some expenditures and  
14 funds, sort of a variation on the theme -- to abate lead.  
15 So --

16 MR. NELB: Yeah.

17 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: -- work it backwards and have  
18 DSHP.

19 MR. NELB: With different things, yeah. But it's  
20 been a development in some recent DSRIPs as a way to  
21 finance it and, I think, in some ways, address some of  
22 these issues identified with the first set of DSRIPs,

1 where, when they're financed by providers there's a need to  
2 sort of return some of the funding to the providers,  
3 whereas if it's more federally financed, the states are --  
4 you know, have a little more ability to direct it where  
5 they - need it.

6 MR. FINDER: Flexibility to expand the population  
7 or the group of eligible providers who can undertake some  
8 of these demonstration projects.

9 MR. NELB: Yeah.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Questions. Alan.

11 COMMISSIONER WEIL: Not so much questions but  
12 trying to -- the first thing I'll say is, I think it's too  
13 early for a lot of "should" questions to be answered, so  
14 I'm just going to frame it that way.

15 I think this is such a huge issue, and I'm really  
16 glad we're in it, and I'm just going to start by saying I  
17 think it's a little too early to even know what we should  
18 be doing. So, tentatively, I think, to me, the key  
19 questions are alignment between what Medicaid is doing and  
20 what other payers are doing, particularly alignment, or  
21 lack thereof, in outcomes being measured, how they're being  
22 measured. That just -- you know, these are questions that

1 come way before these questions. You know, like, what --  
2 and it's why, I mean, I was involved in the first look at  
3 the DSRIP stuff, and I've been really interested in it for  
4 a long time. You know, what's the language being spoken?  
5 What do Medicaid programs think that a transformed system  
6 ought to be achieving that's different from paying, you  
7 know, claims? This is so early for many of these  
8 organizations.

9           So I think the descriptive work, which has been  
10 terrific -- I actually think we're going to be at the  
11 descriptive place for quite a while. So before we try to  
12 do more.

13           The other item that just jumps out at me is the -  
14 - you know, I can't say it in a neutral way -- the  
15 discordance between these efforts and what we talked about  
16 yesterday, about the policy discussion about the future of  
17 the Medicaid program. And when I think about how every  
18 other payer approaches delivery system reform, it's through  
19 investment, it's through experimentation, it's through, you  
20 know, systematic processes of engagement with the  
21 stakeholders, and if we're going to change how much the  
22 federal government is paying states for Medicaid, and we

1 want the states to do things other than just cut  
2 eligibility and benefits, then we need an environment where  
3 states and providers and patients are supported in efforts  
4 to reorganize delivery system, and I didn't see any of that  
5 yesterday.

6           So -- I mean, I -- so at this stage of the  
7 discussion, I'm interested sort of in the what's going on,  
8 and the resource question, both in the status quo, because  
9 we know there's a lot of challenge to the funding  
10 mechanisms, even under the current Medicaid program, and  
11 also the question of how that relates to resources, should  
12 there be a change in financing.

13           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: And I would just add to that,  
14 that it is, in my view, what 1115 is really designed to  
15 foster -- in other words, an innovation in the way things  
16 happen for people on Medicaid, as opposed to a very  
17 important mechanism for circumnavigating, you know, the  
18 political crisis du jour. I mean, this really goes to the  
19 heart of the use of demonstration authority. It is the  
20 most cutting edge, you know, potentially the most -- the  
21 thing that comes closest to what Wilbur Cohen had in mind,  
22 if he could have imagined delivery system reform, you know.

1 So it's incredibly important.

2 Brian. Penny.

3 COMMISSIONER BURWELL: So this is a huge and  
4 complex area and my idea is to divide this work into two  
5 major parts. To me, the DSRIP and the DSHP, or whatever  
6 that other thing is, is one bucket, and it has to do with  
7 redirecting supplemental payments to states and attaching  
8 some conditions to those payments rather than just throwing  
9 money. So in order to get -- if we want to see some  
10 delivery system reform done, however measured, and I think  
11 we need to get about what the -- you know, what are those  
12 milestones really things, and are they, you know, represent  
13 significant reforms.

14 The second is value-based payment in Medicaid.  
15 That's an entirely different thing, and I'm involved in  
16 that in the IAP program, and that's much more focused  
17 around patient level quality metrics and tying patients to  
18 providers based on outcomes measured -- you know, those  
19 quality metrics. That's a huge shift going on, and, you  
20 know, like governors have gotten this thing, "oh, value-  
21 based payments, you know, pay for value," and it's like out  
22 of control a little bit. They're like, "Oh, yeah, I want,

1 you know, like 80 percent of all Medicaid payments to be  
2 value-based payments in, you know, three years."

3           That's not -- it has to be a very thoughtful  
4 process. There's got to be data. You know, you've got to  
5 pick the metrics. You've got to have the data to develop  
6 the measures. You have to bring the providers along. I'm  
7 a little concerned about that. But I think in that body of  
8 work we've really got to get down to, well, what metrics  
9 are states selecting and what are the specific financial  
10 incentives that are being tied to those metrics? We've  
11 really got to get down to the nitty-gritty of those  
12 initiatives.

13           So I see these things as two fundamentally  
14 different areas, and I don't know if we want to split that  
15 -- split them up in our work.

16           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Penny and then Chuck.

17           COMMISSIONER THOMPSON: Brian, I was going to  
18 make very much the same point, which is I think differently  
19 about investment and the provider -- and especially safety  
20 net providers on which Medicaid relies, and what kind of  
21 investment needs to be made, for what kinds of purposes,  
22 for what kinds of timeline, with what kinds of conditions.

1 And then how Medicaid, which is in the business of paying  
2 people -- paying plans or paying providers -- ought to pay  
3 people. Like, are there improvements on that payment? I  
4 do think, on that side of the equation, you know, this all-  
5 encompassing term is not -- doesn't do justice to kind of  
6 the innumerable variations underneath. You know, there are  
7 -- you know, there's everything from, I'm giving you a  
8 little bump, to, do a little extra care coordination. I'm  
9 giving you a little bump to report a little quality data,  
10 to, you know -- which are still volume-based activities and  
11 episodes or bundles, which can also still be volume-based  
12 activities, to more global approaches. And I just think  
13 that when we talk about this we should be -- we should  
14 resist the label, because I think it isn't very indicative  
15 of anything.

16           But I do think the distinction between how do I  
17 pay people, and what am I paying for, and the question of  
18 do I have to invest in my health delivery system for that  
19 health delivery system to be successful under those models,  
20 are kind of two different questions. And I think one,  
21 obviously, Medicaid needs to be thinking about how to pay  
22 people. They're in the business of doing that. They've

1 got to figure that out. The question of whether and how  
2 Medicaid makes investments, and where other payers should  
3 come into play in helping to promote those investments.

4           And, you know, to be clear, DSHPs, while they've  
5 existed a long time, and they can be very interesting to  
6 take a look at, and kind of reflect back on a little bit of  
7 our leakage in social determinants conversation from  
8 yesterday, you know, the idea that you've got some new  
9 DSRIPs coming out of DSHPs, as opposed to IGTs, is a  
10 reflection of the fact that some states had IGTs to offer  
11 up and other states didn't. And so you had states that  
12 were like, "Well, I want to be in the DSRIP business and  
13 I've got to find a source of funding."

14           And so, you know, the exercise is, to be clear,  
15 it's, you know, here are all the, like, health programs on  
16 funding through the state. Here are all the programs that  
17 I think possibly could be something that is supporting a  
18 Medicaid objective. What CMS would you buy-off on, in  
19 terms of allowing to be bought into through a CNOM  
20 authority, a cost not otherwise matchable authority?

21           So it would be better, I think, if we had a more  
22 forthright and up-front way that was equitable among all



1 states, that allowed for the proper kinds of investments to  
2 be made in the safety net, to be able to not only serve and  
3 support Medicaid but also to be able to serve and support  
4 other payers, because I also think that some of this is  
5 where does the end come, in terms of if you invest in  
6 something, you kind of have an idea about what you would  
7 consider to be the success of that investment, and that  
8 investment is not in perpetuity. And so I think that that  
9 conversation deserves some space amongst us.

10 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Great. So I have Chuck, Andy,  
11 Stacey, and Toby, and then we are closed out, done with  
12 business.

13 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: With all the acronyms I  
14 was tempted to yell "bingo" at some point in there.

15 [Laughter.]

16 COMMISSIONER MILLIGAN: I want to align myself  
17 with a lot of the comments, and I think it's too early, as  
18 Alan said. I like Brian's framework about how to divide,  
19 honestly.

20 What I wanted to suggest, in terms of an analytic  
21 approach going forward, is to think about how we will know,  
22 in particular, whether some of the non-medical things

1 produce health outcomes effectively. And so I want to  
2 build that out a little bit.

3           A lot of these value-based models are really  
4 intended, I think, to drive not just the connectivity to  
5 social determinants and housing and those sorts of things,  
6 but also member engagement, coming in for preventive  
7 screening, how to use community health workers, and other  
8 forms of non-medical, non-licensed folks to kind of get  
9 engagement from members, do good prevention, et cetera, et  
10 cetera.

11           And so I think the question presented, in some  
12 ways, is, are those effective at producing health outcomes  
13 and how will we know? I mean, are HEDIS measures the right  
14 measures? You know, the fact that somebody is coming in  
15 for preventive screening or doing prenatal care,  
16 unscheduled, et cetera, et cetera.

17           When you start unpacking that you get into other  
18 questions, like, what do the encounter data look like to  
19 justify the expenditure? Is it cost effective? If we're  
20 not paying for medical services but we're paying for other  
21 things that reduce the rate of growth over time, how will  
22 we know if it's cost effective for Medicaid?

1           And I think -- I'm going to kind of go up maybe  
2 to the 40,000-foot level for a second. I think the bigger  
3 -- the biggest skepticism of DSRIP and all these kinds of  
4 things, and value-based contracting in general, in other  
5 ways, I think the biggest skepticism is that Medicaid  
6 financing is really being used for more global public  
7 health purposes, not focused on Medicaid beneficiaries,  
8 accessing needed medical services for Medicaid  
9 beneficiaries, and that they're all, you know, permutations  
10 of supplemental funding, whether it's to a safety net  
11 provider or to a state to advance some public health  
12 initiative that is kind of outside the mission and purpose  
13 of Medicaid financing.

14           And so I think the more we can build an analytic  
15 framework to focus on outcomes for Medicaid beneficiaries  
16 and whether some of these substitute services or substitute  
17 approaches produce good health outcomes in a cost-effective  
18 way, I think that's, to me, the analytic framework I would  
19 like to see us pursue.

20           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Andy.

21           COMMISSIONER COHEN: Thanks. I will be quick  
22 because most of the, I think, critical comments have been

1 made already. I just want to weigh in on a couple.

2           So I agree that this is like essential work.

3 This is the future and Medicaid can't be left behind. So I  
4 think that it is really important that not only is CMS  
5 permitting these kinds of initiatives but is encouraging  
6 initiatives in states that are really ready to do the kind  
7 of engagement and very probably hands-on process that is  
8 required to help move a delivery system along. But this is  
9 really critical work and it's especially critical just to  
10 make sure, again, that we don't end up with like a really  
11 bifurcated system where commercial -- you know, providers  
12 that work with commercial payers and Medicare have done  
13 investments to be integrated and to be looking at outcomes  
14 and Medicaid safety net providers are left in a low-paid  
15 fee-for-service model. So I think it's really essential.

16           I also just want to reiterate the point that Alan  
17 made about the importance, also, of aligning measures with  
18 other payers. Medicaid straddles -- depending on the  
19 market, and the markets are so local -- Medicaid sometimes  
20 is primarily relying on a safety net of providers that  
21 really mostly serve Medicaid beneficiaries, in some cases,  
22 and in other cases Medicaid is just another payer and the

1 providers are providers who get payments from many sources.  
2 So it is really critical that our federal policies sort of  
3 recognize that and align with other payers whenever  
4 possible, while acknowledging differences in both the needs  
5 and characteristics of Medicaid patients when it's  
6 relevant.

7           So I just think sort of keeping in mind alignment  
8 with other payers where it makes sense is really an  
9 essential point, and I think it'll leave it there but just  
10 encourage you to keep going there and agree, also, with  
11 Alan. This is the point where, really, this is monitoring  
12 and looking for issues more than you can really be  
13 evaluating anything at this point.

14           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Stacey.

15           COMMISSIONER LAMPKIN: Just an idea, if it's not  
16 something you've already taken up. Is there any value to  
17 us gathering information from the Health Care Payment  
18 Learning Action Network, which, as I understand it, is an  
19 HHS-sponsored but privately administered, rapid cycle  
20 learning exercise around value-based purchasing across  
21 different payer types and stakeholders? You know, they  
22 would be, I think, seeing, with two years in now, what's

1 happening, what the challenges are on the commercial side  
2 versus Medicaid versus Medicare, and perhaps be able to  
3 help us see a little insight about some peculiar -- or, I  
4 don't mean peculiar -- specific challenges that Medicaid  
5 may have that are different from other payers. It may help  
6 us think about it from a different angle.

7           COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: So one just nuance on the  
8 questions. I think we definitely need to incorporate in  
9 the managed care regulation and just as you think of DSRIP  
10 but going in, given the supplemental payment rules, that  
11 needs to be factored into it. I would definitely agree  
12 with Alan that we're way too early on on this as well, to  
13 go more than just continue to watch, rather than do  
14 detailed analysis.

15           The one area -- and I don't know if I'm just not  
16 following everyone -- is I don't see the DSRIP and value-  
17 based as different. I think you've got to connect the two  
18 together because DSRIP, the whole point was that it was a  
19 bringing into the stability of the long-term managed care  
20 system, and obviously I'm not wearing my California hat  
21 here, because it would be the arguments. But stepping  
22 back, it gets to this question, long-term, of do you really

1 need -- you know, when is enough for DSRIP, and, at the  
2 same time, you're having to continually push on a managed  
3 care system that they should be driving quality, which  
4 means, then, the plans have to figure out how to work with  
5 the delivery system to drive them to build the  
6 infrastructure. So then it gets to questions of, are we  
7 doing this twice?

8           So I just think that you can't separate them, and  
9 as we look this through, you have to see what's going on in  
10 managed care, with all the managed care rules around  
11 quality, all the procurement requirements around quality,  
12 which pressure the delivery system -- for the plan to  
13 invest in the delivery system to get the performance they  
14 want, and then outside you're having DSRIP doing the same.

15           So I don't -- it's all -- we've got to watch  
16 this. There's no evaluation, but I wouldn't watch it in  
17 two different silos.

18           CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you very much. Peter.

19           COMMISSIONER SZILAGYI: One last comment, not on  
20 reform. But I just want to acknowledge the five departing  
21 members of the Commission: Herman, Sharon, Norma, Andy,  
22 and our illustrious Chair, Sara. Your commitment, your

1 dedication, your collaborative work has been absolutely  
2 amazing, and your passion for vulnerable people in this  
3 country is absolutely stellar. So we want to thank you for  
4 your service to this country.

5 [Applause.]

6 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: Thank you, and I have got to  
7 say, I was sitting here listening to this discussion, and  
8 thinking, I don't know how you guys feel but how much I'll  
9 miss MACPAC. You know, seven years is a long time thinking  
10 about all the other things to do, like go to the Caribbean  
11 or whatever. But this discussion, and actually the  
12 discussion over the whole morning, was particularly  
13 wonderful, and there is nowhere else you get this kind of  
14 discussion. So go forth.

15 And now it's time for public comment. Do we have  
16 any public comments? I don't even think we have a  
17 microphone there. Oh, do we?

18 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

19 \* [No response.]

20 CHAIR ROSENBAUM: No public comments. We are  
21 adjourned.

22 \* [Whereupon, at 11:50 a.m. the Public Meeting was



1 adjourned.]